ConTEXt

befehle

ConTEXt

ConTEXt

befehle

```
\AfterPar {...}
* BEFEHL
```

```
\Alphabeticnumerals {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\AMSTEX
```

```
\AmSTeX
```

```
\And
```

```
\abjadnaivenumerals {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\abjadnodotnumerals {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\abjadnumerals {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\SECTION [...,...] {...}
1 REFERENCE    OPT
2 TEXT
instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject
```

```
\SECTION [..,..=..,..]
* titel        = TEXT
  bookmark     = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste        = TEXT
  referenz     = REFERENCE
  eigenenummer = TEXT
instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject
```

```
\SECTION [...,...] {...} {...}
1 REFERENCE    OPT
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT
instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject
```

```
\activatespacehandler {...}
* an aus ja fest
```

```
\acute {...}
* CHARACTER
```

```
\adaptcollector [...] [..,..=..,..]
1 NAME         OPT
2 inherits: \setupcollector
```

```
\adaptfontfeature [...] [..,..=..,..]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \definefontfeature
```

1

```
\adaptpapersize [...,...] [...,...]
1   inherits: \stellepapierformatein   OPT
2   inherits: \stellepapierformatein
```

```
\addfeature [..]
*   NAME
```

```
\addfeature {..}
*   NAME
```

```
\addtocommalist {..} \..
1   TEXT
2   CSNAME
```

```
\addtoJSpreamble {..} {..}
1   NAME
2   CONTENT
```

```
\addvalue {..} {..}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\aftersplitstring ... \at ... \to \...
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   CSNAME
```

```
\aftertestandsplitstring ... \at ... \to \...
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   CSNAME
```

```
\alignbottom
```

```
\aligned [...,...] {..}
1   links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g
2   CONTENT
```

```
\alignedbox [...,...] \... {..}
1   links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g
2   CSNAME
3   CONTENT
```

```
\alignedline {..} {..} {..}
1   links rechts mittig flushleft flushright center max innen aussen innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge
    rumpfspatium cutspace linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante
2   links rechts mittig flushleft flushright center max innen aussen innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge
    rumpfspatium cutspace linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante
3   CONTENT
```

```
\alignhere
```

```
\alignmentcharacter
```

```
\allinputpaths
```

```
\alphabeticnumerals {..}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\alwayscitation [..,..=̇..,..] [..²..]
1  referenz     = REFERENCE^OPT
   alternative  = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                  authoryear
   vor          = BEFEHL
   nach         = BEFEHL
   links        = BEFEHL
   rechts       = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\alwayscitation [..¹..] [..²..]
1  default category entry^OPT kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\alwayscitation [..,..=̇..,..] [..,..=̇..,..]
1  referenz     = REFERENCE
   alternative  = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                  authoryear
   vor          = BEFEHL
   nach         = BEFEHL
   links        = BEFEHL
   rechts       = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\alwayscite [..,..=̇..,..] [..²..]
1  referenz     = REFERENCE^OPT
   alternative  = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                  authoryear
   vor          = BEFEHL
   nach         = BEFEHL
   links        = BEFEHL
   rechts       = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\alwayscite [..¹..] [..²..]
1  default category^OPT entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\alwayscite [..,..=̇..,..] [..,..=̇..,..]
1  referenz     = REFERENCE
   alternative  = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                  authoryear
   vor          = BEFEHL
   nach         = BEFEHL
   links        = BEFEHL
   rechts       = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\amgitterausrichten [..¹..] {..²..}
1  normal standard ja streng^OPT tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins tief kein zeile strut box
   min max mittig math math:zeile math:halbezeile math:-line math:-halfline NAME
2  CONTENT
```

```
\amgitterausrichten [...,¹...] {..²..}
1  inherits: \definegridsnapping^OPT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\ampersand
```

```
\anchor [..¹..] [..,..=̇..,..] [..,..=̇..,..] {..⁴..}
1  NAME                    OPT          OPT
2  inherits: \setuplayer
3  inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \stelleumrahmtein
4  CONTENT
```

```
\antiqua
```

```
\appendetoks ... \to \....
1   BEFEHL
2   CSNAME
```

```
\appendgvalue {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\appendtocommalist {...} \....
1   TEXT
2   CSNAME
```

```
\appendtoks ... \to \....
1   BEFEHL
2   CSNAME
```

```
\appendtoksonce ... \to \....
1   BEFEHL
2   CSNAME
```

```
\appendvalue {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\apply {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\applyalternativestyle {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\applyprocessor {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   CONTENT
```

```
\applytocharacters \.... {...}
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\applytofirstcharacter \.... {...}
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\applytosplitstringchar \.... {...}
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\applytosplitstringcharspaced \.... {...}
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\applytosplitstringline \.... {...}
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\applytosplitstringlinespaced \.... {...}
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\applytosplitstringword \.¹.. {.².}
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\applytosplitstringwordspaced \.¹.. {.².}
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\applytowords \.¹.. {.².}
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\arabicdecimals {.ˣ.}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\arabicexnumerals {.ˣ.}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\arabicnumerals {.ˣ.}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\arg {.ˣ.}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\asciistr {.ˣ.}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\assignalfadimension {.¹.} \.².. {.³.} {.⁴.} {.⁵.}
1   klein mittel gross kein DIMENSION
2   CSNAME
3   DIMENSION
4   DIMENSION
5   DIMENSION
```

```
\assigndimen \.¹.. {.².}
1   CSNAME
2   DIMENSION
```

```
\assigndimension {.¹.} \.².. {.³.} {.⁴.} {.⁵.}
1   [-+]klein [-+]mittel [-+]gross kein DIMENSION
2   CSNAME
3   DIMENSION
4   DIMENSION
5   DIMENSION
```

```
\assignifempty \.¹.. {.².}
1   CSNAME
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\assigntranslation [..,..⁼..,..] \to \.².
1   SPRACHE = TEXT
2   CSNAME
```

```
\assignvalue {.¹.} \.².. {.³.} {.⁴.} {.⁵.}
1   klein mittel gross TEXT
2   CSNAME
3   BEFEHL
4   BEFEHL
5   BEFEHL
```

```
\assignwidth {...¹} \²... {...³} {...⁴}
1   passend breit DIMENSION
2   CSNAME
3   TEXT
4   DIMENSION
```

```
\assumelongusagecs \¹... {...²}
1   CSNAME
2   CONTENT
```

```
\astype {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\ATTACHMENT [...¹] [..,..²..,..]
              OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setupattachment
instances: attachment
```

```
\aufseite [...]
*   REFERENCE
```

```
\ausfuelltext [..,..¹..,..] {...²} {...³}
                   OPT
1   inherits: \stellegefuelltesrechteckein
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\ausschnitt [..,..¹..,..] {...²}
                 OPT
1   inherits: \stelleausschnittein
2   CONTENT
```

```
\autocap {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\autodirhbox ...¹ {...²}
                 OPT
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\autodirvbox ...¹ {...²}
                 OPT
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\autodirvtop ...¹ {...²}
                 OPT
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\autoinsertnextspace
```

```
\autointegral {...¹} {...²} {...³}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\automathematics {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\autosetups {...,...}
*   NAME
```

```
\autostarttext ... \autostoptext
```

```
\availablehsize
```

```
\averagecharwidth
```

```
\BeforePar {...}
* BEFEHL
```

```
\Big ...
* CHARACTER
```

```
\Bigg ...
* CHARACTER
```

```
\Biggl ...
* CHARACTER
```

```
\Biggm ...
* CHARACTER
```

```
\Biggr ...
* CHARACTER
```

```
\Bigl ...
* CHARACTER
```

```
\Bigm ...
* CHARACTER
```

```
\Bigr ...
* CHARACTER
```

```
\Buchstabe {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\Buchstaben {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\backgroundimage {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1 NUMMER
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION
4 BEFEHL
```

```
\backgroundimagefill {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1 NUMMER
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION
4 BEFEHL
```

```
\backgroundline [.¹.] {.².}
1 COLOR
2 CONTENT
```

```
\bar {...}
* CHARACTER
```

```
\BAR {...}
* CONTENT
instances: overbar underbar overstrike understrike overbars underbars overstrikes understrikes
underrandom underrandoms underdash underdashes underdot underdots nobar hiddenbar
```

```
\basegrid [..,..=..,..]
*   nx        = NUMMER
    ny        = NUMMER
    dx        = NUMMER
    dy        = NUMMER
    faktor    = NUMMER
    format    = NUMMER
    xschritt  = NUMMER
    yschritt  = NUMMER
    offset    = DIMENSION
    xoffset   = DIMENSION
    yoffset   = DIMENSION
    ausrichtung = mittig
    einheit   = cm mm in pc pt bp
    stil      = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe     = COLOR
```

```
\baselinebottom
```

```
\baselineleftbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\baselinemiddlebox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\baselinerightbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\bbordermatrix {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\bbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\bearbeitebloecke [...,...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                                    OPT         OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  kriterium = text ABSCHNITT
```

```
\beforesplitstring ... \at ... \to \...
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  CSNAME
```

```
\beforetestandsplitstring ... \at ... \to \...
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  CSNAME
```

```
\beginBLOCK [...,...] ... \endBLOCK
*  + - NAME        OPT
```

```
\beginhbox ... \endhbox
```

```
\beginofshapebox ... \endofshapebox
```

```
\beginvbox ... \endvbox
```

```
\beginvtop ... \endvtop
```

```
\begstrut ... \endstrut
```

$\text{\textbackslash behaltbloecke } [\ldots\overset{1}{,}\ldots]\ \underset{\text{OPT}}{[\ldots\overset{2}{,}\ldots]}$
1 NAME
2 NAME

$\text{\textbackslash bei } \{\overset{1}{\ldots}\}\ \{\overset{2}{\ldots}\}\ [\overset{3}{\ldots}]$
1 TEXT ^{OPT} ^{OPT}
2 TEXT
3 REFERENCE

$\text{\textbackslash bemerkung } (\ldots\overset{1}{,}\ldots)\ (\ldots\overset{2}{,}\ldots)\ \underset{\text{OPT}}{[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]}\ \{\overset{4}{\ldots}\}$
1 POSITION
2 POSITION
3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
4 TEXT

$\text{\textbackslash benutzeverzeichnis } [\ldots\overset{*}{,}\ldots]$
* PATH

$\text{\textbackslash BESCHREIBUNG } \underset{\text{OPT}}{[\ldots\overset{1}{,}\ldots]}\ \underset{\text{OPT}}{\{\overset{2}{\ldots}\}}\ \overset{3}{\ldots}\ \text{\textbackslash par}$
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
3 CONTENT

$\text{\textbackslash beschriftung } (\ldots\overset{1}{,}\ldots)\ (\ldots\overset{2}{,}\ldots)\ [\overset{3}{\ldots}]$
1 POSITION
2 POSITION
3 REFERENCE

$\text{\textbackslash bestimmekopfnummer } [\overset{*}{.}.]$
* ABSCHNITT

$\text{\textbackslash bestimmelistencharakeristika } [\ldots\overset{1}{,}\ldots]\ \underset{\text{OPT}}{[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]}$
1 LISTE
2 inherits: \stellelisteein

$\text{\textbackslash bestimmeregistercharakteristika } [\overset{1}{.}.]\ [..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$
1 NAME ^{OPT}
2 language   = default DIN␣5007-1 DIN␣5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
  methode   = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
  numberorder = ziffern
  compress   = ja nein alles
  kriterium   = lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT

```
\bigbodyfont
```

$\text{\textbackslash bigg } \overset{*}{\ldots}$
* CHARACTER

```
\bigger
```

$\text{\textbackslash biggl } \overset{*}{\ldots}$
* CHARACTER

$\text{\textbackslash biggm } \overset{*}{\ldots}$
* CHARACTER

```
\biggr ...
*  CHARACTER
```

```
\bigl ...
*  CHARACTER
```

```
\bigm ...
*  CHARACTER
```

```
\bigr ...
*  CHARACTER
```

```
\bigskip
```

```
\bildschirm [...,*...]
*  inherits: \seite OPT
```

```
\bitmapimage [..,..=1..,..] {.2.}
1  farbe   = rgb cmyk grau
   breite  = DIMENSION
   hoehe   = DIMENSION
   x       = NUMMER
   y       = NUMMER
2  NUMMER
```

```
\blanko [...,*...]
*  einstellung OPT selbeseite max zwinge enable sperren keinweiss zurueck overlay immer weak strong default vor zwischen
   nach fest flexibel kein klein mittel gross zeile halbezeile quarterline formel weiss hoehe tiefe standard NUMMER*klein
   NUMMER*mittel NUMMER*gross NUMMER*zeile NUMMER*halbezeile NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*formel NUMMER*weiss NUMMER*hoehe
   NUMMER*tiefe category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME
```

```
\blap {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\bleed [..,..=1..,..] {.2.}
1  inherits: \setupbleeding OPT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\bleedheight
```

```
\bleedwidth
```

```
\blockligatures [...,*...]
*  TEXT
```

```
\blocksynctexfile [...,*...]
*  FILE
```

```
\bodyfontenvironmentlist
```

```
\bodyfontsize
```

```
\boldface
```

```
\bookmark [.1.] {.2.}
1  ABSCHNITT LISTE OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\booleanmodevalue {...}
* NAME
```

```
\bordermatrix {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\bottombox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\bottomleftbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\bottomrightbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\boxcursor
```

```
\boxmarker {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
```

```
\boxofsize \... .. ... .. {...}
                    OPT
1 CSNAME
2 DIMENSION
3 CONTENT
```

```
\boxreference [...,...] \... {...}
1 REFERENCE
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT
```

```
\bpar ... \epar
```

```
\bpos {...}
* NAME
```

```
\breakhere
```

```
\breve {...}
* CHARACTER
```

```
\FRACTION {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
instances: xfrac xxfrac frac sfrac dfrac binom dbinom tbinom
```

```
\bTABLE [..,..=..,..] ... \eTABLE
* inherits: \setupTABLE
          OPT
```

```
\bTABLEbody [..,..=..,..] ... \eTABLEbody
* inherits: \setupTABLE
          OPT
```

```
\bTABLEfoot [..,..=..,..] ... \eTABLEfoot
* inherits: \setupTABLE
          OPT
```

```
\bTABLEhead [..,..=..,..] ... \eTABLEhead
* inherits: \setupTABLE
          OPT
```

```
\bTABLEnext [..,..=..,..] ... \eTABLEnext
*  inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\bTC [..,..=..,..] ... \eTC
*  inherits: \bTD
```

```
\bTD [..,..=..,..] ... \eTD
*  nx     = NUMMER
   ny     = NUMMER
   nc     = NUMMER
   nr     = NUMMER
   n      = NUMMER
   m      = NUMMER
   aktion = REFERENCE
   inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\bTDs [...] ... \eTDs
*  NAME
```

```
\bTH [..,..=..,..] ... \eTH
*  inherits: \bTD
```

```
\bTN [..,..=..,..] ... \eTN
*  inherits: \bTD
```

```
\bTR [..,..=..,..] ... \eTR
*  inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\bTRs [...] ... \eTRs
*  NAME
```

```
\bTX [..,..=..,..] ... \eTX
*  inherits: \bTD
```

```
\bTY [..,..=..,..] ... \eTY
*  inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\btxabbreviatedjournal {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\btxaddjournal [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  NAME
```

```
\btxalwayscitation [..,..=..,..] [...]
1  referenz     = REFERENCE      OPT
   alternative  = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                  authoryear
   vor          = BEFEHL
   nach         = BEFEHL
   links        = BEFEHL
   rechts       = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\btxalwayscitation [...] [...]
1  default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\btxalwayscitation [..,..=¹..,..] [..,..=²..,..]
1  referenz   = REFERENCE
   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                authoryear
   vor        = BEFEHL
   nach       = BEFEHL
   links      = BEFEHL
   rechts     = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\btxauthorfield {...}
*  initials firstnames vons surnames juniors
```

```
\btxdetail {...}
*  address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
   monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
   jahr yearfiled NAME
```

```
\btxdirect {...}
*  address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
   monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
   jahr yearfiled NAME
```

```
\btxdoif {...} {...}
1  address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
   monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
   jahr yearfiled NAME
2  TRUE
```

```
\btxdoifcombiinlistelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\btxdoifelse {...} {...} {...}
1  address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
   monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
   jahr yearfiled NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\btxdoifelsecombiinlist {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\btxdoifelsesameasprevious {...} {...} {...}
1  address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
   monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
   jahr yearfiled NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\btxdoifelsesameaspreviouschecked {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  immer doppelseitig
2  address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
   monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
   jahr yearfiled NAME
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\btxdoifelseuservariable {...} {...} {...}
1   KEY
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\btxdoifnot {...} {...}
1   address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
    monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
    jahr yearfiled NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\btxdoifsameaspreviouscheckedelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   immer doppelseitig
2   address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
    monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
    jahr yearfiled NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\btxdoifsameaspreviouselse {...} {...} {...}
1   address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
    monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
    jahr yearfiled NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\btxdoifuservariableelse {...} {...} {...}
1   KEY
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\btxexpandedjournal {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\btxfield {...}
*   address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
    monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
    jahr yearfiled NAME
```

```
\btxfieldname {...}
*   address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
    monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
    jahr yearfiled NAME
```

```
\btxfieldtype {...}
*   address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
    monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
    jahr yearfiled NAME
```

```
\btxfirstofrange {...}
*   volume pages
```

```
\btxflush {...}
*   address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
    monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
    jahr yearfiled NAME
```

```
\btxflushauthor [...] {...}
1   num normal normalshort inverted invertedshort
2   autor editor
```

```
\btxflushauthorinverted {...}
*   autor editor
```

```
\btxflushauthorinvertedshort {...}
*   autor editor
```

```
\btxflushauthorname {...}
*   autor editor
```

```
\btxflushauthornormal {...}
*   autor editor
```

```
\btxflushauthornormalshort {...}
*   autor editor
```

```
\btxflushsuffix
```

```
\btxfoundname {...}
*   address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
    monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
    jahr yearfiled NAME
```

```
\btxfoundtype {...}
*   address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
    monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
    jahr yearfiled NAME
```

```
\btxhiddencitation [...]
*   REFERENCE
```

```
\btxhybridcite [..,..=..,..] [...]
1   referenz    = REFERENCE
    alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                  authoryear
    vor         = BEFEHL
    nach        = BEFEHL
    links       = BEFEHL
    rechts      = BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupbtx
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\btxhybridcite [...] [...]
1   default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\btxhybridcite {...}
*   REFERENCE
```

```
\btxhybridcite [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
1   referenz    = REFERENCE
    alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                  authoryear
    vor         = BEFEHL
    nach        = BEFEHL
    links       = BEFEHL
    rechts      = BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupbtx
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\btxlistcitation [..,..=¹..,..] [.².]
1  referenz    = REFERENCE OPT
   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                 authoryear
   vor         = BEFEHL
   nach        = BEFEHL
   links       = BEFEHL
   rechts      = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\btxlistcitation [.¹.] [.².]
1  default category entry OPT kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\btxlistcitation [..,..=¹..,..] [..,..=²..,..]
1  referenz    = REFERENCE
   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                 authoryear
   vor         = BEFEHL
   nach        = BEFEHL
   links       = BEFEHL
   rechts      = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\btxloadjournalist [.˙.]
*  FILE
```

```
\btxoneorrange {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1  volume pages
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\btxremapauthor [.¹.] [.².]
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\btxsavejournalist [.˙.]
*  FILE
```

```
\btxsetup {.˙.}
*  NAME
```

```
\btxsingularorplural {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1  editor producer director
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\btxsingularplural {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1  editor producer director
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\btxtextcitation [..,..=¹..,..] [.².]
1  referenz    = REFERENCE OPT
   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                 authoryear
   vor         = BEFEHL
   nach        = BEFEHL
   links       = BEFEHL
   rechts      = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE
```

\btxtextcitation `[.^1..]` `[.^2..]`
1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

\btxtextcitation `[..,..^1=..,..]` `[..,..^2=..,..]`
1 referenz   = REFERENCE
   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                 authoryear
   vor   = BEFEHL
   nach   = BEFEHL
   links   = BEFEHL
   rechts   = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

\buchstabe `{.^*.}`
* NUMMER

\buchstaben `{.^*.}`
* NUMMER

\buildmathaccent `{.^1.}` `{.^2.}`
1 CHARACTER
2 CHARACTER

\buildtextaccent `{.^1.}` `{.^2.}`
1 CHARACTER
2 CHARACTER

\buildtextbottomcomma `{.^*.}`
* CHARACTER

\buildtextbottomdot `{.^*.}`
* CHARACTER

\buildtextcedilla `{.^*.}`
* CHARACTER

\buildtextgrave `{.^*.}`
* CHARACTER

\buildtextmacron `{.^*.}`
* CHARACTER

\buildtextognek `{.^*.}`
* CHARACTER

\Caps `{.^*.}`
* TEXT

\CONTEXT

\ConTeXt

\Context

\ConvertConstantAfter `\.^1..` `{.^2.}` `{.^3.}`
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

```
\ConvertToConstant \.¹.. {.².} {.³.}
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\camel {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\catcodetablename
```

```
\cbox .¹. {.².}
1   TEXT    OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\centeraligned {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\centerbox .¹. {.².}
1   TEXT    OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\centeredbox .¹. {.².}
1   TEXT    OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\centeredlastline
```

```
\centerednextbox .¹. {.².}
1   TEXT    OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\centerline {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\cfrac [.¹.] {.².} {.³.}
1   l c r ll lc lr cl cc cr rl rc rr    OPT
2   CONTENT
3   CONTENT
```

```
\CHARACTERKERNING [.¹.] {.².}
1   NUMMER    OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\chardescription {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\charwidthlanguage
```

```
\check {...}
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\checkcharacteralign {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\checkedchar {.¹.} {.².}
1   NUMMER
2   CHARACTER
```

```
\checkedfiller {...}
*   sym symbol linie breite spatium NAME BEFEHL
```

```
\checkedstrippedcsname \...
*   CSNAME
```

```
\checkedstrippedcsname ...
*   TEXT
```

```
\checkinjector [...]
*   NAME
```

```
\checknextindentation [...]
*   ja nein auto
```

```
\checknextinjector [...]
*   NAME
```

```
\checkpage [...¹] [..,..=²..,..]
                        OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setuppagechecker
```

```
\checkparameters [...]
*   TEXT
```

```
\checkpreviousinjector [...]
*   NAME
```

```
\checksoundtrack {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\checktwopassdata {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\checkvariables [...¹] [..,..=²..,..]
1   NAME
2   set   = BEFEHL
    reset = BEFEHL
    KEY   = VALUE
```

```
\chem {...¹} {...²} {...³}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\chemical [...¹] [...,²...] [...,³...]
              OPT              OPT
1   NAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\chemicalbottext {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\chemicalmidtext {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\chemicalsymbol [...]
*   NAME
```

```
\chemicaltext {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\chemicaltoptext {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\chineseallnumerals {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\chinesecapnumerals {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\chinesenumerals {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\citation [..,..=..,..] [.².]
1  referenz  =  REFERENCE
   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                authoryear
   vor        =  BEFEHL
   nach       =  BEFEHL
   links      =  BEFEHL
   rechts     =  BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\citation [.¹.] [.².]
1  default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\citation {...}
* REFERENCE
```

```
\citation [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
1  referenz  =  REFERENCE
   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                authoryear
   vor        =  BEFEHL
   nach       =  BEFEHL
   links      =  BEFEHL
   rechts     =  BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\cite [..,..=..,..] [.².]
1  referenz  =  REFERENCE
   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                authoryear
   vor        =  BEFEHL
   nach       =  BEFEHL
   links      =  BEFEHL
   rechts     =  BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\cite [.¹.] [.².]
1  default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\cite {...}
* REFERENCE
```

```
\cite [..,..=¹..,..] [..,..=²..,..]
1  referenz   = REFERENCE
   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                 authoryear
   vor        = BEFEHL
   nach       = BEFEHL
   links      = BEFEHL
   rechts     = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\clap {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\classfont {.¹.} {.².}
1  NAME
2  FONT
```

```
\cldcommand {...}
*  BEFEHL
```

```
\cldcontext {...}
*  BEFEHL
```

```
\cldloadfile {...}
*  FILE
```

```
\cldprocessfile {...}
*  FILE
```

```
\collect {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\collectedtext [..,..=¹..,..] [..,..=²..,..] {.³.} {.⁴.}
                              OPT              OPT
1  inherits: \setupcollector
2  stil   = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe  = COLOR
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
3  TEXT
4  CONTENT
```

```
\collectexpanded {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\colorcomponents {...}
*  COLOR
```

```
\colored [..,..=¹..,..] {.².}
1  inherits: \definierefarbe
2  CONTENT
```

```
\colored [.¹.] {.².}
1  COLOR
2  CONTENT
```

```
\coloronly [.¹.] {.².}
1  COLOR
2  CONTENT
```

```
\columnbreak [...,...]
*  ja nein einstellung lokal zwinge erste letzte NUMMER NAME
                      OPT
```

```
\combinepages [..^1..] [..,..^2=..,..]
                        OPT
1   FILE
2   alternative    = a b c horizontal vertikal
    n              = NUMMER
    nx             = NUMMER
    ny             = NUMMER
    start          = NUMMER
    stop           = NUMMER
    abstand        = DIMENSION
    oben           = BEFEHL
    unten          = BEFEHL
    links          = BEFEHL
    rechts         = BEFEHL
    vor            = BEFEHL
    nach           = BEFEHL
    zwischen       = BEFEHL
    rahmen         = an aus
    hintergrund    = vordergrund farbe NAME
    hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
```

\commalistelement

```
\commalistsentence [...,^1...] [...,^2...]
                               OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

\commalistsize

```
\comparedimension {..^1..} {..^2..}
1   DIMENSION
2   DIMENSION
```

```
\comparedimensioneps {..^1..} {..^2..}
1   DIMENSION
2   DIMENSION
```

```
\completebtxrendering [..^1..] [..,..^2=..,..]
                      OPT         OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setupbtxrendering
```

```
\vollendeCOMBINEDLIST [..,..^*=..,..]
                        OPT
*   inherits: \stellelisteein
```
instances: content

```
\completelist [..^1..] [..,..^2=..,..]
                       OPT
1   LISTE
2   inherits: \stellelisteein
```

```
\completelistofFLOATS [..,..^*=..,..]
                        OPT
*   inherits: \stellelisteein
```
instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics

```
\completelistofpublications [..^1..] [..,..^2=..,..]
                            OPT         OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setupbtxrendering
```

```
\completelistofsorts [..^1..] [..,..^2=..,..]
                             OPT
1   SINGULAR
2   inherits: \stellesortierenein
```

```
\completelistofSORTS [..,..^*=..,..]
*   inherits: \stellesortierenein OPT
```
instances: logos

22

```
\completelistofsynonyms [...¹] [..,..²..,..]
OPT
1   SINGULAR
2   inherits: \stellesynonymein
```

```
\completelistofSYNONYMS [..,..=..,..]
OPT
*   inherits: \stellesynonymein
instances: abbreviations
```

```
\completepagenumber
```

```
\completeregister [...¹] [..,..²..,..]
OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \stelleregisterein
```

```
\vollendeREGISTER [..,..=..,..]
*   inherits: \stelleregistereiₙOPT
instances: index
```

```
\stelleindex [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
OPT
1   NUMMER
2   inherits: \stelleregisterein
```

```
\complexorsimple \...
*   CSNAME
```

```
\complexorsimpleempty \...
*   CSNAME
```

```
\complexorsimpleempty {...}
*   TEXT CSNAME
```

```
\complexorsimple {...}
*   TEXT CSNAME
```

```
\composedcollector {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\composedlayer {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\compresult
```

```
\constantdimen \...
*   CSNAME
```

```
\constantdimenargument \...
*   CSNAME
```

```
\constantemptyargument \...
*   CSNAME
```

```
\constantnumber \...
*   CSNAME
```

```
\constantnumberargument \...
*   CSNAME
```

```
\contentreference [...,...] [..,..²..,..] {...}
                           OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
3 CONTENT
```

```
\continuednumber {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\continueifinputfile {...}
* FILE
```

```
\convertargument ... \to \...
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
```

```
\convertcommand \...¹.. \to \...²..
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
```

```
\convertedcounter [...¹] [..,..²..,..]
                       OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\converteddimen {...¹} {...²}
1 DIMENSION
2 ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
```

```
\convertedsubcounter [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                            OPT      OPT
1 NAME
2 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
3 inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\convertmonth {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\convertvalue ...¹.. \to \...²..
1 NAME
2 CSNAME
```

```
\convertvboxtohbox
```

```
\copyboxfromcache {...¹} {...²} ...³
1 NAME
2 NUMMER TEXT
3 CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\copyLABELtext [...¹] [..,..²..,..]
                   OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = KEY
instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
```

```
\copypages [...¹] [..,..²..,..] [..,..³..,..]
                    OPT            OPT
1 FILE
2 beschriftung = an aus
  offset       = DIMENSION
  n            = NUMMER
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\copyparameters [...¹] [...²] [...,³...]
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 KEY
```

24

\copyposition {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME

\countersubs [...] [...]
                   OPT
1 NAME
2 NUMMER

\counttoken ... \in ... \to \...
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME

\counttokens ... \to \...
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

\cramped {...}
* CONTENT

\crampedclap {...}
* CONTENT

\crampedllap {...}
* CONTENT

\crampedrlap {...}
* CONTENT

\ctop ... {...}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

\ctxcommand {...}
* BEFEHL

\ctxdirectcommand {...}
* BEFEHL

\ctxdirectlua {...}
* BEFEHL

\ctxfunction {...}
* NAME

\CTXFUNCTIONDEFINITION

\CTXFUNCTION

\ctxlatecommand {...}
* BEFEHL

\ctxlatelua {...}
* BEFEHL

\ctxloadluafile {...}
* FILE

`\ctxlua {...}` ***** BEFEHL
`\ctxluabuffer [...]` ***** BUFFER ^{OPT}
`\ctxluacode {...}` ***** BEFEHL
`\ctxreport {...}` ***** BEFEHL
`\ctxsprint {...}` ***** BEFEHL
`\currentassignmentlistkey`
`\currentassignmentlistvalue`
`\currentbtxuservariable {...}` ***** KEY
`\currentcommalistitem`
`\currentcomponent`
`\currentenvironment`
`\currentfeaturetest`
`\currentinterface`
`\currentLABEL [...,...] {...}` 1 REFERENCE ^{OPT} ^{OPT} 2 TEXT
`\currentlanguage`
`\currentlistentrydestinationattribute`
`\currentlistentrylimitedtext {...}` ***** TEXT
`\currentlistentrynumber`
`\currentlistentrypagenumber`
`\currentlistentryreferenceattribute {...}` ***** nummer text seitennummer alles
`\currentlistentrytitle`
`\currentlistentrytitlerendered`

\currentlistsymbol

\currentmainlanguage

\currentmessagetext

\currentmoduleparameter {...}   * KEY

\currentoutputstream

\currentproduct

\currentproject

\currentregime

\currentregisterpageuserdata {...}   * KEY

\currentresponses

\currenttime *[...,...]*   * h m TEXT _{OPT}

\currentvalue

\currentxtablecolumn

\currentxtablerow

\d {...}   * CHARACTER

\datasetvariable {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}   1 NAME   2 NAME NUMMER   3 KEY realpage

\datum *[..,..⁼..,..]* *[...,²...]*
 1 d = NUMMER _{OPT}
    m = NUMMER
    y = NUMMER
 2 inherits: \heutigesdatum

\dayoftheweek {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}   1 NUMMER   2 NUMMER   3 NUMMER

\dayspermonth {.¹.} {.².}   1 NUMMER   2 NUMMER

\dddot {...}   * CHARACTER

```
\ddot {...}
*  CHARACTER
```

```
\decrement \...
*  CSNAME
```

```
\decrementcounter [...] [...]
                          OPT
1  NAME
2  NUMMER
```

```
\decrementedcounter [...]
*  NAME
```

```
\decrementpagenumber
```

```
\decrementsubpagenumber
```

```
\decrementvalue {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\decrement cd:parentheses-l
*  CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\defaultinterface
```

```
\defaultobjectpage
```

```
\defaultobjectreference
```

```
\defcatcodecommand \...  ...  {...}
1  CSNAME
2  CHARACTER NUMMER
3  BEFEHL
```

```
\defconvertedargument \...  {...}
1  CSNAME
2  TEXT
```

```
\defconvertedcommand \...  \...
1  CSNAME
2  CSNAME
```

```
\defconvertedvalue \...  {...}
1  CSNAME
2  NAME
```

```
\defineactivecharacter ...  {...}
1  CHARACTER
2  BEFEHL
```

```
\definealternativestyle [...,...] [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  BEFEHL
3  BEFEHL
```

```
\defineanchor [....] [....] [..,..³....,..] [..,..⁴....,..]
                                      OPT              OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuplayer
4   inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\defineattachment [....] [....] [..,..³....,..]
                              OPT       OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupattachment
```

```
\defineattribute [....] [...,....]
                            OPT
1   NAME
2   lokal global public private
```

```
\definebackground [....] [....] [..,..³....,..]
                              OPT       OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \stellehintergrundein
```

```
\definebar [....] [....] [..,..³....,..]
                    OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupbar
```

```
\definebodyfontswitch [....] [...,....]
1   NAME
2   inherits: \stellefliesstextein
```

```
\definebreakpoint [....] [....] [..,..³....,..]
                                    OPT
1   NAME
2   CHARACTER
3   typ       = 1 2 3 4 5
    nlinks    = NUMMER
    nrechts   = NUMMER
    links     = BEFEHL
    mittig    = BEFEHL
    rechts    = BEFEHL
    range     = ja nein
    language  = SPRACHE
```

```
\definebreakpoints [....]
*   NAME
```

```
\definebtx [....] [....] [..,..³....,..]
                    OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupbtx
```

```
\definebtxdataset [....] [....] [..,..³....,..]
                              OPT       OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupbtxdataset
```

```
\definebtxregister [....] [....] [..,..³....,..]
                               OPT       OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupbtxregister
```

```
\definebtxrendering [....] [....] [..,..³....,..]
                                OPT       OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupbtxrendering
```

```
\definebutton [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                OPT       OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupbutton
```

```
\definecapitals [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                  OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \stelleversalienein
```

```
\definecharacterkerning [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT         OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupcharacterkerning
```

```
\definecharacterspacing [....]
*   NAME
```

```
\definechemical [....] {....}
1   NAME
2   CONTENT
```

```
\definechemicals [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                   OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupchemical
```

```
\definechemicalsymbol [....] [....]
1   NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\definecollector [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                   OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupcollector
```

```
\definecolumnbreak [....] [...,...]
1   NAME
2   ja nein einstellung lokal zwinge erste letzte NUMMER
```

```
\definecombination [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT         OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupcombination
```

```
\definecomment [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \stellekommentarein
```

```
\definecomplexorsimple \....
*   CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimpleempty \....
*   CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimpleempty {....}
*   TEXT CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimple {....}
*   TEXT CSNAME
```

30

```
\defineconversionset [...1] [...,2,...] [...3.]
1   NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
2   NAME PROCESSOR->NAME
3   NAME PROCESSOR->NAME
```

```
\definecounter [...1] [...2.] [..,..3=..,..]
                         OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\definedataset [...1] [...2.] [..,..3=..,..]
                         OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupdataset
```

```
\definedelimitedtext [...1] [...2.] [..,..3=..,..]
                               OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupdelimitedtext
```

```
\definedfont [...*.]
               OPT
*   FONT
```

```
\defineeffect [...1] [...2.] [..,..3=..,..]
                       OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupeffect
```

```
\defineexpandable [...1] \...2. {...3.}
                    OPT
1   NUMMER
2   CSNAME
3   CONTENT
```

```
\defineexternalfigure [...1] [...2.] [..,..3=..,..]
                               OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\definefallbackfamily [...1] [...2.] [...3.] [..,..4=..,..]
                                               OPT
1   NAME
2   rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie
    math mathematik
3   FONT
4   rscale      = NUMMER
    designsize  = default auto
    goodies     = FILE
    range       = NUMMER NAME
    offset      = NUMMER NAME
    check       = ja nein
    zwinge      = ja nein
    features    = NAME
    tf          = TEXT
    bf          = TEXT
    it          = TEXT
    sl          = TEXT
    bi          = TEXT
    bs          = TEXT
    sc          = TEXT
```

```
\definefallbackfamily [...1] [...2.] [...3.] [...,4,...]
                                               OPT
1   NAME
2   rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie
    math mathematik
3   FONT
4   NAME
```

31

\definefieldbody [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]
OPT OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldbody

\definefieldbodyset [.¹.] [...,²...]
1 NAME
2 NAME

\definefieldcategory [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]
OPT OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

\definefileconstant {.¹.} {.².}
1 NAME
2 NAME

\definefilefallback [.¹.] [...,²...]
1 NAME
2 FILE

\definefilesynonym [.¹.] [.².]
1 NAME
2 FILE

\definefiller [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]
OPT OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfiller

\definefirstline [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]
OPT OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfirstline

\definefittingpage [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]
OPT OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfittingpage

\definefontalternative [.¹.]
* NAME

\definefontfallback [.¹.] [.².] [...,³...] [..,..⁴..,..]
OPT
1 NAME
2 FONT NAME
3 NAME NUMMER
4 rscale   = NUMMER
  zwinge   = ja nein
  check   = ja nein
  offset   = NUMMER NAME
  features = NAME

\definefontfamily [.¹.] [.².] [.³.] [..,..⁼⁴..,..]
                                         OPT
1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie
  math mathematik
3 FONT
4 rscale   = NUMMER
  designsize = default auto
  goodies   = FILE
  features   = NAME
  tf   = TEXT
  bf   = TEXT
  it   = TEXT
  sl   = TEXT
  bi   = TEXT
  bs   = TEXT
  sc   = TEXT

\definefontfamilypreset [.¹.] [..,..⁼²..,..]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \definefontfamily

\definefontfamilypreset [.¹.] [.².]
1 NAME
2 NAME

\definefontfamily [.¹.] [.².] [.³.] [...,⁴...]
                                        OPT
1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie
  math mathematik
3 FONT
4 NAME

```
\definefontfeature [....¹.] [...².] [..,..³..,..]
                            OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   language       = NAME
    script         = NAME auto
    mode           = node base auto kein
    liga           = ja nein
    kern           = ja nein
    extrakerns     = ja nein
    tlig           = ja nein
    trep           = ja nein
    missing        = ja nein
    dummies        = ja nein
    analyze        = ja nein
    unicoding      = ja nein
    expansion      = NAME
    protrusion     = NAME
    nostackmath    = ja nein
    realdimensions = ja nein
    itlc           = ja nein
    textitalics    = ja nein
    mathitalics    = ja nein
    slant          = NUMMER
    extend         = NUMMER
    dimensions     = NUMMER
    boundingbox    = ja nein hintergrund rahmen leer COLOR
    compose        = ja nein
    char-ligatures = ja nein
    compat-ligatures = ja nein
    goodies        = FILE
    extrafeatures  = ja nein
    featureset     = NAME
    colorsheme     = NAME
    postprocessor  = NAME
    mathdimensions = NAME
    keepligatures  = ja nein auto
    devanagari     = ja nein
    features       = ja nein
    tcom           = ja nein
    anum           = ja nein
    mathsize       = ja nein
    decomposehangul = ja nein
    mathalternatives = ja nein
    mathgaps       = ja nein
    checkmarks     = ja nein
    NAME           = ja nein
    mathnolimitsmode = NUMMER
    blockligatures = ja nein
```

```
\definefontfile [...¹.] [...².] [..,..³..,..]
                                 OPT
1   NAME
2   FILE
3   features   = NAME
    fallbacks  = NAME
    goodies    = NAME
    designsize = auto default
```

```
\definefontsize [....]
*   NAME
```

```
\definefontsolution [...¹.] [...².] [..,..³..,..]
                            OPT       OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupfontsolution
```

```
\defineformula [...¹.] [...².] [..,..³..,..]
                       OPT       OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupformula
```

```
\defineformulaalternative [...¹.] [...².] [...³.]
1   NAME
2   CSNAME
3   CSNAME
```

34

\defineformulaframed [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupformulaframed

\defineframedcontent [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupframedcontent

\defineframedtable [...] [...]
OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME

\definefrozenfont [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 FONT

\defineglobalcolor [...] [..,..=..,..]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \definierefarbe

\defineglobalcolor [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 COLOR

\definegraphictypesynonym [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME

\definegridsnapping [...] [...,...]
1 NAME
2 lokal global noheight nodepth box max min kein zeile halbezeile erste letzte minhoehe maxheight mindepth maxdepth
   oben unten strut NUMMER minheight:NUMMER maxheight:NUMMER mindepth:NUMMER maxdepth:NUMMER box:NUMMER top:NUMMER
   bottom:NUMMER offset:NUMMER

\defineheadalternative [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupheadalternative

\definehelp [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuphelp

\definehigh [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuphigh

\definehighlight [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuphighlight

\definehspace [...] [...] [...]
OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 DIMENSION

\definehypenationfeatures [...¹] [..,..²⁼..,..]

1 NAME
2 characters   = TEXT
  hyphens   = ja alles TEXT
  joiners   = ja alles TEXT
  rightwords   = NUMMER
  hyphenmin   = NUMMER
  lefthyphenmin   = NUMMER
  righthyphenmin = NUMMER
  lefthyphenchar = NUMMER
  righthyphenchar = NUMMER
  alternative   = original tex hyphenate expanded traditional kein
  rechtekante   = tex
  rightchars   = wort NUMMER

\defineindentedtext [...¹] [...²] [..,..³⁼..,..]
                         OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupindentedtext

\defineindenting [...¹] [...,²...]
1 NAME
2 [-+]klein [-+]mittel [-+]gross kein nein nicht erste folgende ja immer nie ungerade gerade normal zuruecksetzten
  toggle DIMENSION

\defineinitial [...¹] [...²] [..,..³⁼..,..]
                     OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupinitial

\defineinsertion [...¹] [...²] [..,..³⁼..,..]
                        OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupinsertion

\defineinteraction [...¹] [...²] [..,..³⁼..,..]
                          OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleinteraktionein

\defineinteractionbar [...¹] [...²] [..,..³⁼..,..]
                             OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsbalkenein

\defineinterfaceconstant {...¹} {...²}
1 NAME
2 NAME

\defineinterfaceelement {...¹} {...²}
1 NAME
2 NAME

\defineinterfacevariable {...¹} {...²}
1 NAME
2 NAME

\defineinterlinespace [...¹] [...²] [..,..³⁼..,..]
                             OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein

```
\defineintermediatecolor [....] [....,....] [..,..=..,..]
                                              OPT
1   NAME
2   COLOR NUMMER
3   a = NUMMER
    t = NUMMER
```

```
\defineitemgroup [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT       OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupitemgroup
```

```
\defineitems [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT       OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \stellepostenein
```

```
\definelabelclass [....] [....]
                        OPT
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
```

```
\stellebtxlabeltext [....] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT
1   SPRACHE
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\stelleheadtext [....] [..,..=..,..]
                OPT
1   SPRACHE
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\stellelabeltext [....] [..,..=..,..]
                 OPT
1   SPRACHE
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\stellemathlabeltext [....] [..,..=..,..]
                     OPT
1   SPRACHE
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\stelleoperatortext [....] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT
1   SPRACHE
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\stelleprefixtext [....] [..,..=..,..]
                  OPT
1   SPRACHE
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\stellesuffixtext [....] [..,..=..,..]
                  OPT
1   SPRACHE
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\stelletaglabeltext [....] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT
1   SPRACHE
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\stelleunittext [....] [..,..=..,..]
                OPT
1   SPRACHE
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\definelayer [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT       OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuplayer
```

```
\definelayerpreset [...¹] [..,..²..,..]
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setuplayer
```

```
\definelayerpreset [...¹] [...²]
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\definelayout [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                     OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \stellelayoutein
```

```
\definelinefiller [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                          OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuplinefiller
```

```
\definelinenote [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                        OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuplinenote
```

```
\definelinenumbering [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                             OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \stellezeilennumerierungein
```

```
\definelines [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                     OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \stellezeilenein
```

```
\definelistalternative [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                               OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuplistalternative
```

```
\definelistextra [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                         OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuplistextra
```

```
\definelow [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                   OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuplow
```

```
\definelowhigh [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                       OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuplowhigh
```

```
\definelowmidhigh [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                          OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuplowmidhigh
```

```
\defineMPinstance [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                          OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupMPinstance
```

```
\definemarginblock [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupmarginblock
```

```
\definemargindata [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupmargindata
```

```
\definemarker [...*]
*   NAME
```

```
\definemathaccent ...¹ ...²
1   NAME
2   CHARACTER
```

```
\definemathalignment [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupmathalignment
```

```
\definemathcases [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupmathcases
```

```
\definemathcommand [...¹] [...²] [...³] {...⁴}
1   NAME
2   ord op bin rel open close punct alpha innen nothing limop nolop box
3   eins zwei
4   BEFEHL \...##1 \...##1##2
```

```
\definemathdouble [...¹] [...²] [...³] [...⁴]
1   beide vfenced NAME
2   NAME
3   NUMMER
4   NUMMER
```

```
\definemathdoubleextensible [...¹] [...²] [...³] [...⁴]
1   beide vfenced
2   NAME
3   NUMMER
4   NUMMER
```

```
\doublebar {...¹} {...²}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\doublebrace {...¹} {...²}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\doublebracket {...¹} {...²}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\doubleparent {...¹} {...²}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\overbarunderbar {...} {...}
              1      2
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\overbraceunderbrace {...} {...}
                   1      2
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\overbracketunderbracket {...} {...}
                       1      2
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\overparentunderparent {...} {...}
                     1      2
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\definemathematics [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                      1     2          3
                          OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupmathematics
```

```
\definemathextensible [...] [...] [...]
                        1      2     3
1   reverse mathematik text chemistry
2   NAME
3   NUMMER
```

```
\cleftarrow {...} {...}
            1     2
          OPT   OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\crightarrow {...} {...}
             1     2
           OPT   OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\crightoverleftarrow {...} {...}
                     1     2
                   OPT   OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\eleftarrowfill {...} {...}
                1     2
              OPT   OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\eleftharpoondownfill {...} {...}
                      1     2
                    OPT   OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\eleftharpoonupfill {...} {...}
                    1     2
                  OPT   OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\eleftrightarrowfill {...} {...}
                     1     2
                   OPT   OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\eoverbarfill {...} {...}
              1     2
            OPT   OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\eoverbracefill {...} {...}
                1     2
              OPT   OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

40

```
\eoverbracketfill {...} {...}
1   TEXT   OPT   OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\eoverparentfill {...} {...}
1   TEXT   OPT   OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\erightarrowfill {...} {...}
1   TEXT   OPT   OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\erightharpoondownfill {...} {...}
1   TEXT   OPT   OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\erightharpoonupfill {...} {...}
1   TEXT   OPT   OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\etwoheadrightarrowfill {...} {...}
1   TEXT   OPT   OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\eunderbarfill {...} {...}
1   TEXT   OPT   OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\eunderbracefill {...} {...}
1   TEXT   OPT   OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\eunderbracketfill {...} {...}
1   TEXT   OPT   OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\eunderparentfill {...} {...}
1   TEXT   OPT   OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mequal {...} {...}
1   TEXT   OPT   OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mhookleftarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT   OPT   OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mhookrightarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT   OPT   OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mLeftarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT   OPT   OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mLeftrightarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT   OPT   OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mleftarrow {...} {...}
          OPT   OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mleftharpoondown {...} {...}
              OPT   OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mleftharpoonup {...} {...}
            OPT   OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mleftrightarrow {...} {...}
             OPT   OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mleftrightharpoons {...} {...}
                OPT   OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mmapsto {...} {...}
        OPT   OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mRightarrow {...} {...}
          OPT   OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mrel {...} {...}
1   TEXT  OPT   OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mrightarrow {...} {...}
          OPT   OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mrightharpoondown {...} {...}
               OPT   OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mrightharpoonup {...} {...}
             OPT   OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mrightleftharpoons {...} {...}
                OPT   OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mrightoverleftarrow {...} {...}
                 OPT   OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mtriplerel {...} {...}
         OPT   OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mtwoheadleftarrow {...} {...}
               OPT   OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mtwoheadrightarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT       OPT    OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\tequal {...} {...}
1   TEXT    OPT    OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\thookleftarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT       OPT    OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\thookrightarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT        OPT    OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\tLeftarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT    OPT    OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\tLeftrightarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT        OPT    OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\tleftarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT    OPT    OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\tleftharpoondown {...} {...}
1   TEXT         OPT    OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\tleftharpoonup {...} {...}
1   TEXT        OPT    OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\tleftrightarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT        OPT    OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\tleftrightharpoons {...} {...}
1   TEXT           OPT    OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\tmapsto {...} {...}
1   TEXT     OPT    OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\tRightarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT     OPT    OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\trel {...} {...}
1   TEXT  OPT    OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\trightarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT      OPT    OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\trightharpoondown {...} {...}
1   TEXT        OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\trightharpoonup {...} {...}
1   TEXT        OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\trightleftharpoons {...} {...}
1   TEXT        OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\trightoverleftarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT        OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\ttriplerel {...} {...}
1   TEXT    OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\ttwoheadleftarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT        OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\ttwoheadrightarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT        OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\xequal {...} {...}
1   TEXT    OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\xhookleftarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT        OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\xhookrightarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT        OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\xLeftarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT        OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\xLeftrightarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT        OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\xleftarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT        OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\xleftharpoondown {...} {...}
1   TEXT        OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\xleftharpoonup {...} {...}
1   TEXT        OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\xleftrightarrow {...} {...}
1  TEXT    OPT    OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\xleftrightharpoons {...} {...}
1  TEXT    OPT    OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\xmapsto {...} {...}
1  TEXT    OPT    OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\xRightarrow {...} {...}
1  TEXT    OPT    OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\xrel {...} {...}
1  TEXT    OPT    OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\xrightarrow {...} {...}
1  TEXT    OPT    OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\xrightharpoondown {...} {...}
1  TEXT    OPT    OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\xrightharpoonup {...} {...}
1  TEXT    OPT    OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\xrightleftharpoons {...} {...}
1  TEXT    OPT    OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\xrightoverleftarrow {...} {...}
1  TEXT    OPT    OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\xtriplerel {...} {...}
1  TEXT    OPT    OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\xtwoheadleftarrow {...} {...}
1  TEXT    OPT    OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\xtwoheadrightarrow {...} {...}
1  TEXT    OPT    OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\definemathfence [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
1  NAME    OPT    OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupmathfence
```

```
\definemathfraction [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
1  NAME    OPT    OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupmathfraction
```

```
\definemathframed [...¹] [...²] [..,..=³..,..]
OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathframed
```

```
\definemathmatrix [...¹] [...²] [..,..=³..,..]
OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathmatrix
```

```
\definemathornament [...¹] [...²] [..,..=³..,..]
OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathornament
```

```
\definemathover [...¹] [...²] [...³]
1 oben vfenced NAME
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathoverextensible [...¹] [...²] [...³]
OPT
1 oben vfenced
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathovertextextensible [...¹] [...²] [...³]
OPT
1 bothtext
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathradical [...¹] [...²] [..,..=³..,..]
OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathradical
```

```
\definemathstackers [...¹] [...²] [..,..=³..,..]
OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathstackers
```

```
\definemathstyle [...¹] [...,²...]
1 NAME
2 bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross
```

```
\definemathtriplet [...¹] [...²] [...³]
OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TEXT
```

```
\definemathunder [...¹] [...²] [...³]
1 unten vfenced NAME
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathunderextensible [...¹] [...²] [...³]
OPT
1 unten vfenced
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathundertextextensible [...¹] [...²] [...³]
OPT
1 bothtext
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathunstacked [....] [....] [....]
                OPT
1   breit
2   NAME
3   NUMMER
```

```
\definemeasure [....] [....]
1   NAME
2   DIMENSION
```

```
\definemessageconstant {....}
*   NAME
```

```
\definemixedcolumns [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                           OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupmixedcolumns
```

```
\definemode [...,...] [....]
                    OPT
1   NAME
2   ja nein behalte
```

```
\definemultitonecolor [....] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
                                                              OPT
1   NAME
2   COLOR = NUMMER
3   inherits: \definierefarbe
4   inherits: \definespotcolor
```

```
\definenamedcolor [....] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME
2   inherits: \definierefarbe
```

```
\definenamedcolor [....] [....]
1   NAME
2   COLOR
```

```
\definenamespace [....] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME
2   name    = TEXT
    parent  = TEXT
    stil    = ja nein
    befehl  = ja nein liste
    setup   = ja nein liste
    set     = ja nein liste
    rahmen  = ja nein
```

```
\definenarrower [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                       OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \stelleengerein
```

```
\definenote [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                   OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupnote
```

```
\defineornament [....] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
                                          OPT
1   NAME
2   alternative = a b
    inherits: \setupcollector
3   stil    = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe   = COLOR
    inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\defineornament [...¹.] [..,..²..,..] [..,..³..,..]
                                      OPT
1  NAME
2  alternative = a b
   inherits: \setuplayer
3  inherits: \setuplayeredtext
```

```
\defineoutputroutine [...¹.] [...².] [..,..³..,..]
                             OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupoutputroutine
```

```
\defineoutputroutinecommand [...,*...]
*  KEY
```

```
\definepage [...¹.] [...².]
1  NAME
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\definepagebreak [...¹.] [...,²...]
1  NAME
2  leer kopfzeile fusszeile dummy rahmen NUMMER +NUMMER default zuruecksetzten sperren ja nein umbruch blanko
   einstellung grosszuegig links rechts gerade ungerade viertel letzte letzteseite start stop
```

```
\definepagechecker [...¹.] [...².] [..,..³..,..]
                           OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuppagechecker
```

```
\definepagegrid [...¹.] [...².] [..,..³..,..]
                        OPT     OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuppagegrid
```

```
\definepagegridarea [...¹.] [...².] [..,..³..,..]
                            OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuppagegridarea
```

```
\definepagegridspan [...¹.] [...².] [..,..³..,..]
                            OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuppagegridspan
```

```
\definepageinjection [...¹.] [...².] [..,..³..,..]
                             OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuppageinjection
```

```
\definepageinjectionalternative [...¹.] [...².] [..,..³..,..]
                                        OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuppageinjectionalternative
```

```
\definepageshift [...¹.] [...².] [...,³...]
1  NAME
2  horizontal vertikal
3  DIMENSION
```

```
\definepagestate [...¹.] [...².] [..,..³..,..]
                         OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuppagestate
```

```
\definepairedbox [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                        OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuppairedbox
```

```
\defineparagraph [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                        OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupparagraph
```

```
\defineparallel [...¹] [...,²...]
1  NAME
2  NAME
```

```
\defineparbuilder [...]
*  NAME
```

```
\defineplacement [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                        OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupplacement
```

```
\definepositioning [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                          OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \stellepositionierenein
```

```
\defineprefixset [...¹] [...,²...] [...³]
                                    OPT
1  NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
2  ABSCHNITT
3  ABSCHNITT
```

```
\defineprocesscolor [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                           OPT
1  NAME
2  COLOR
3  inherits: \definierefarbe
```

```
\defineprocessor [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                        OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupprocessor
```

```
\definepushbutton [...¹] [..,..²..,..]
                         OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed
```

```
\definepushsymbol [...¹] [...²]
1  NAME
2  n r d
```

```
\definerenderingwindow [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                              OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuprenderingwindow
```

```
\defineresetset [...¹] [...,²...] [...³]
                                   OPT
1  NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
2  NUMMER
3  NUMMER
```

```
\definescale [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3..=..,..]
OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupscale
```

```
\defineschriftsynonym [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3..=..,..]
OPT
1 NAME
2 FONT
3 features    = NAME
  fallbacks   = NAME
  goodies     = NAME
  designsize  = auto default
```

```
\definescript [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3..=..,..]
OPT         OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupscript
```

```
\definesectionlevels [..1..] [...,2...]
1 NAME
2 ABSCHNITT
```

```
\defineselector [..1..] [..,..2..=..,..]
OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupselector
```

```
\defineseparatorset [..1..] [...,2...] [..3..]
OPT
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
2 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
```

```
\defineshift [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3..=..,..]
OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupshift
```

```
\definesidebar [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3..=..,..]
OPT         OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupsidebar
```

```
\definesort [..1..] [..2..] [..3..] {..4..}
OPT
1 ja nein
2 SINGULAR
3 NAME
4 CONTENT
```

```
\placelistoflogos [..,..*..=..,..]
OPT
* inherits: \stellesortierenein
```

```
\definespotcolor [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3..=..,..]
1 NAME
2 COLOR
3 a = NUMMER kein normal multiply raster overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
      exclusion hue saturation farbe luminosity
  t = NUMMER
  e = TEXT
  p = NUMMER
```

```
\definestyleinstance [..1..] [..2..] [..3..] [..4..]
OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
3 tf bf it sl bi bs sc
4 BEFEHL
```

50

```
\definesubformula [...̣.¹] [...̣.²] [..,..³..,..]
                              OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupsubformula
```

```
\definesynonym [.¹.] [.².] [.³.] {.⁴.} {.⁵.}
                         OPT
1   ja nein
2   SINGULAR
3   NAME
4   TEXT
5   CONTENT
```

```
\placelistofabbreviations [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT
*   inherits: \stellesynonymein
```

```
\definesystemattribute [.¹.] [...²,...]
                              OPT
1   NAME
2   lokal global public private
```

```
\definesystemconstant {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\definesystemvariable {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\defineTABLEsetup [.¹.] [..,..=²..,..]
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\definetabulation [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]
                         OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuptabulation
```

```
\definetextbackground [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]
                              OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuptextbackground
```

```
\definetextflow [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]
                         OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuptextflow
```

```
\definetooltip [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]
                         OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuptooltip
```

```
\definetransparency [.¹.] [.².]
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
```

```
\definetransparency [.¹.] [..,..=²..,..]
1   NAME
2   a  =  NUMMER kein normal multiply raster overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
           exclusion hue saturation farbe luminosity
    t  =  NUMMER
```

```
\definetransparency [.¹.] [.².]
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\definetwopasslist {...}
* NAME
```

```
\definetype [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                   OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelletipein
```

```
\definetypeface [...¹] [...²] [...³] [...⁴] [...⁵] [..,..⁶..,..]
                                        OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
3 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy
4 NAME
5 default dtp
6 rscale    = auto NUMMER
  features  = NAME
  fallbacks = NAME
  goodies   = NAME
  designsize = auto default
  richtung  = beide
```

```
\definetypescriptprefix [...¹] [...²]
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\definetypescriptsynonym [...¹] [...²]
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\definetypesetting [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                            OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\defineunit [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                    OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupunit
```

```
\defineviewerlayer [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                            OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupviewerlayer
```

```
\definevspace [...¹] [...²] [...³]
                 OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 DIMENSION
```

```
\definevspacing [...¹] [...²]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \vspacing
```

```
\definevspacingamount [...¹] [...²] [...³]
                               OPT     OPT
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION
```

```
\definextable [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                      OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\definiereabbsymbol [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                                   OPT
1 NAME
2 FILE NAME
3 inherits: \externeabbildung
```

```
\definiereabsaetze [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                          OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleabsaetzeein
```

```
\definiereabschnitt [..ˢ.]
* NAME
```

```
\definiereabschnittsblock [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                                            OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein
```

```
\definiereakzent ...¹ ...² ...³
1 CHARACTER
2 CHARACTER
3 CHARACTER
```

```
\definierebefehl ...¹ ...²
1 CHARACTER
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\definierebeschreibung [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                               OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupdescription
```

```
\definierebeschriftung [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                               OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 BESCHRIFTUNG
3 inherits: \stellebeschriftungein
```

```
\definiereblock [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                       OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleblockein
```

```
\definierefarbe [...¹] [..,..²..,..]
1 NAME
2 r = NUMMER
  g = NUMMER
  b = NUMMER
  c = NUMMER
  m = NUMMER
  y = NUMMER
  k = NUMMER
  h = NUMMER
  s = NUMMER
  v = NUMMER
  x = NUMMER
  a = NUMMER kein normal multiply raster overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
      exclusion hue saturation farbe luminosity
  t = NUMMER
```

```
\definierefarbengruppe [...¹] [...²] [x:y:z,..]
                               OPT
1 NAME
2 grau rgb cmyk spot
3 TRIPLET
```

53

```
\definierefarbe [..¹..] [..²..]
1   NAME
2   COLOR
```

```
\definierefeld [..¹..] [..²..] [..³..] [...,⁴...] [..⁵..]
1   NAME
2   radio unter text zeile push check signature
3   NAME
4   NAME
5   NAME
```

```
\definierefeldstapel [..¹..] [...,²...] [..,..³..,..]
                                         OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

```
\definierefliesstext [...,¹...] [...,²...] [...,³...] [..,..⁴..,..]
                                 OPT              OPT
1   NAME default
2   NAME DIMENSION
3   rm ss tt hw cg
4   tf   = FILE
    bf   = FILE
    it   = FILE
    sl   = FILE
    bi   = FILE
    bs   = FILE
    sc   = FILE
    mr   = FILE
    mrlr = FILE
    mrrl = FILE
    mb   = FILE
    mblr = FILE
    mbrl = FILE
```

```
\definierefliesstextumgebung [..¹..] [..²..] [..,..³..,..]
                                     OPT          OPT
1   NAME
2   default DIMENSION
3   gross        = DIMENSION NUMMER
    klein        = DIMENSION NUMMER
    a            = DIMENSION NUMMER
    b            = DIMENSION NUMMER
    c            = DIMENSION NUMMER
    d            = DIMENSION NUMMER
    text         = DIMENSION NUMMER
    x            = DIMENSION NUMMER
    xx           = DIMENSION NUMMER
    script       = DIMENSION NUMMER
    scriptscript = DIMENSION NUMMER
    zeilenabstande = DIMENSION
    em           = geneigt italic STYLE BEFEHL
    *            = NUMMER
```

```
\definierefliesstext [...,¹...] [...,²...] [...,³...] [..⁴..]
                               OPT              OPT
1   NAME default
2   NAME DIMENSION
3   rm ss tt hw cg
4   NAME
```

```
\definieregleitobjekt [..¹..] [..²..] [..,..³..,..]
                              OPT     OPT
1   SINGULAR
2   SINGULAR PLURAL
3   inherits: \stellegleitobjektein
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic
```

```
\definieregleitobjekt [..¹..] [..²..] [..³..]
                              OPT    OPT
1   SINGULAR
2   PLURAL
3   SINGULAR
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic
```

```
\definierehbox [...¹] [...²]
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
```

```
\definiereinteraktionsmenue [...¹] [...²] [..,..=³..,..]
                                      OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein
```

```
\definierekonversion [...¹] [...²] [...³]
                       OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\definierekonversion [...¹] [...²] [...,³...]
                       OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 NAME
3 TEXT
```

```
\definierelabel [...¹] [...²] [..,..=³..,..]
                       OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplabel
```

```
\definiereliste [...¹] [...²] [..,..=³..,..]
                       OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 LISTE
3 inherits: \stellelisteein
```

```
\definieren [...¹] \...² {...³}
             OPT
1 NUMMER
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT
```

```
\definierenummerierung [...¹] [...²] [..,..=³..,..]
                              OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupenumeration
```

```
\definiereoverlay [...,¹...] [...²] [...³]
                              OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\definierepalette [...¹] [..,..=²..,..]
1 NAME
2 NAME = COLOR
```

```
\definierepalette [...¹] [...²]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definierepapierformat [...¹] [..,..=²..,..]
1 NAME
2 breite    = DIMENSION
  hoehe     = DIMENSION
  oben      = BEFEHL
  unten     = BEFEHL
  links     = BEFEHL
  rechts    = BEFEHL
  abstand   = DIMENSION
  seite     = inherits: \stellepapierformatein
  papier    = inherits: \stellepapierformatein
```

```
\definierepapierformat [...] [...,...] [...,...]
                                    OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \stellepapierformatein
3  inherits: \stellepapierformatein
```

```
\definiereprofil [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT        OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupprofile
```

```
\definiereprogramme [...] [...] [...]
                              OPT
1  NAME
2  TEXT
3  TEXT
```

```
\definierepuffer [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT        OPT
1  NAME
2  BUFFER
3  inherits: \stellepufferein
```

```
\definierereferenz [...] [...,...]
1  NAME
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\definierereferenzformat [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                                OPT        OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupreferenceformat
```

```
\definiereregister [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT        OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \stelleregisterein
```

```
\definiereschrift [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                              OPT
1  NAME
2  FONT
3  inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein
```

```
\definiereschriftstil [...,...] [...]
1  NAME
2  NAME
```

```
\definiereschrift [...] [...] [...]
                              OPT
1  NAME
2  FONT
3  NAME
```

```
\definieresortieren [...] [...] [...]
                                  OPT
1  SINGULAR
2  PLURAL
3  kein CSNAME
```

```
\definierestartstop [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT        OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupstartstop
```

```
\definierestil [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT        OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupstyle
```

```
\definieresubfeld [....] [....] [...,....]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 NAME
```

```
\definieresymbol [...¹] [...²] [...³]
                      OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\definieresynonyme [...¹] [...²] [...³] [...⁴]
                                OPT     OPT
1 SINGULAR
2 PLURAL
3 CSNAME
4 CSNAME
```

```
\definieretabellenvorlage [...¹] [|...²|] [...³] [...⁴]
                                         OPT     OPT
1 NAME
2 TEMPLATE
3 NAME
4 NAME
```

```
\definieretabulator [...¹] [...²] [|...³|]
                          OPT      OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TEMPLATE
```

```
\definieretext [...¹] [...²] [...³] [...⁴] [...⁵] [...⁶] [...⁷]
                            OPT       OPT    OPT    OPT
1 NAME
2 oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten
3 text marginalie kante
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
6 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
7 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\definieretippen [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                       OPT      OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelletippenein
```

```
\definiereueberschrift [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                             OPT      OPT
1 NAME
2 ABSCHNITT
3 inherits: \stelleueberschriftein
```

```
\definiereumbruch [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                        OPT      OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleumbruchein
```

```
\definiereumrahmt [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                        OPT      OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\definiereumrahmtertext [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                              OPT      OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupframedtext
```

```
\definierezeichen ...¹ ...²
1 CHARACTER
2 NUMMER
```

```
\definierezusammengestellteliste [...] [...,²...] [..,..³⁼..,..]
                                                      OPT
1 NAME
2 LISTE
3 inherits: \stellelisteein
```

```
\delimited [..¹.] [..²..] {..³.}
                    OPT
1 NAME
2 SPRACHE
3 CONTENT
```

```
\delimitedtext [..¹.] [..²..] {..³.}
                       OPT
1 NAME
2 SPRACHE
3 CONTENT
```

```
\DELIMITEDTEXT [..¹.] {..²..}
                OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 CONTENT
instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside
```

```
\depthofstring {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\depthonlybox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\depthspanningtext {..¹.} {..².} {..³.}
1 TEXT
2 DIMENSION
3 FONT
```

```
\depthstrut
```

```
\determinenoflines {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\devanagarinumerals {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\digits {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\digits ...
* NUMMER
```

```
\dimensiontocount {..¹.} \..².
1 DIMENSION
2 CSNAME
```

```
\directboxfromcache {..¹.} {..².}
1 NAME
2 NUMMER TEXT
```

```
\directcolor [...]
* COLOR
```

```
\directcolored [..,..⁼..,..]
* inherits: \definierefarbe
```

```
\directcolored [...]
* COLOR

\directconvertedcounter {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  erste vorig folgende letzte nummer

\directcopyboxfromcache {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  NUMMER TEXT

\directdummyparameter {...}
* KEY

\directgetboxllx ...
* CSNAME NUMMER

\directgetboxlly ...
* CSNAME NUMMER

\directhighlight {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TEXT

\directlocalframed [...] {...}
1  NAME
2  CONTENT

\directluacode {...}
* BEFEHL

\directselect {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
                     OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT
1  NAME
2  CONTENT
3  CONTENT
4  CONTENT
5  CONTENT
6  CONTENT

\directsetbar {...}
* NAME

\directsetup {...}
* NAME

\directsymbol {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  NAME

\directvspacing {...,...}
* inherits: \vspacing

\dis {...}
* CONTENT

\disabledirectives [...,...]
* NAME
```

```
\disableexperiments [...,...]
* NAME

\disablemode [...,...]
* NAME

\disableoutputstream

\disableparpositions

\disableregime

\disabletrackers [...,...]
* NAME

\displaymath {...}
* CONTENT

\displaymathematics {...}
* CONTENT

\displaymessage {...}
* TEXT

\distributedhsize {...} {...} {...}
1   DIMENSION
2   DIMENSION
3   NUMMER

\dividedsize {...} {...} {...}
1   DIMENSION
2   DIMENSION
3   NUMMER

\doadaptleftskip {...}
* ja nein standard DIMENSION

\doadaptrightskip {...}
* ja nein standard DIMENSION

\doaddfeature {...,...}
* NAME

\doassign [...] [..=..]
1   TEXT
2   KEY = VALUE

\doassignempty [...] [..=..]
1   TEXT
2   KEY = VALUE

\doboundtext {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   DIMENSION
3   BEFEHL

\docheckassignment {...}
* TEXT
```

60

```
\docheckedpagestate {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  REFERENCE
2  BEFEHL
3  BEFEHL
4  BEFEHL
5  BEFEHL
6  BEFEHL
7  BEFEHL
```

```
\docheckedpair {...,...}
*  TEXT
```

```
\documentvariable {...}
*  KEY
```

```
\dodoubleargument \... [...] [...]
1  CSNAME
2  TEXT
3  TEXT
```

```
\dodoubleargumentwithset \... [...,...] [...]
1  CSNAME
2  TEXT
3  TEXT
```

```
\dodoubleempty \... [...] [...]
                     OPT    OPT
1  CSNAME
2  TEXT
3  TEXT
```

```
\dodoubleemptywithset \... [...,...] [...]
                           OPT        OPT
1  CSNAME
2  TEXT
3  TEXT
```

```
\dodoublegroupempty \... {...} {...}
                         OPT    OPT
1  CSNAME
2  TEXT
3  TEXT
```

```
\doeassign [...] [..=..]
1  TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\doexpandedrecurse {...} {...}
1  NUMMER
2  BEFEHL
```

```
\dofastloopcs {...} \...
1  NUMMER
2  CSNAME
```

```
\dogetattribute {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\dogetattributeid {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\dogetcommacommandelement ... \from ... \to \...
1  NUMMER
2  TEXT
3  CSNAME
```

61

```
\dogobbledoubleempty [...¹] [...²]
                       OPT    OPT
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\dogobblesingleempty [..ˑ.]
                      OPT
* TEXT
```

```
\doif {..¹.} {..².} {..³.}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifallcommon {...¹,...} {...²,...} {..³.}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifallcommonelse {...¹,...} {...²,...} {..³.} {..⁴.}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifalldefinedelse {...¹,...} {..².} {..³.}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifallmodes {...¹,...} {..².} {..³.}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifallmodeselse {...¹,...} {..².} {..³.}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifassignmentelse {..¹.} {..².} {..³.}
1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifblackelse {..¹.} {..².} {..³.}
1 COLOR
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifbothsides {..¹.} {..².} {..³.}
1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\doifbothsidesoverruled {..¹.} {..².} {..³.}
1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\doifboxelse {..¹.} {..².} {..³.} {..⁴.}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifbufferelse {...} {...} {...}
1   BUFFER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifcolor {...} {...}
1   COLOR
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifcolorelse {...} {...} {...}
1   COLOR
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifcommandhandler \... {...} {...}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifcommandhandlerelse \... {...} {...} {...}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifcommon {...,...} {...,...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifcommonelse {...,...} {...,...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifcontent {...} {...} {...} \... {...}
1   BEFEHL
2   BEFEHL
3   BEFEHL
4   CSNAME
5   CONTENT
```

```
\doifconversiondefinedelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifconversionnumberelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifcounter {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifcounterelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifcurrentfonthasfeatureelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifdefined {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifdefinedcounter {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifdefinedcounterelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifdimensionelse {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifdimenstringelse {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifdocumentargument {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifdocumentargumentelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifdocumentfilename {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifdocumentfilenameelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifdrawingblackelse {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseallcommon {...,...} {...,...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsealldefined {...,...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseallmodes {...,...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseassignment {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseblack {...} {...} {...}
1   COLOR
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsebox {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseboxincache {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NUMMER TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsebuffer {...} {...} {...}
1   BUFFER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecolor {...} {...} {...}
1   COLOR
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecommandhandler \... {...} {...} {...}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecommon {...,...} {...,...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseconversiondefined {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseconversionnumber {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecounter {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecurrentfonthasfeature {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecurrentsortingused {...} {...}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecurrentsynonymshown {...} {...}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecurrentsynonymused {...} {...}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsedefined {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsedefinedcounter {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsedimension {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsedimenstring {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsedocumentargument {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsedocumentfilename {...} {...} {...}
1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsedrawingblack {...} {...}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseempty {...} {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseemptyvalue {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseemptyvariable {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   KEY
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseenv {...} {...} {...}
1   KEY
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefastoptionalcheck {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefastoptionalcheckcs \... \...
1   CSNAME
2   CSNAME
```

```
\doifelsefieldbody {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefieldcategory {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefigure {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefile {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefiledefined {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefileexists {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefirstchar {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseflagged {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefontchar {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   FONT
2   NUMMER
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefontpresent {...} {...} {...}
1   FONT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefontsynonym {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsehasspace {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsehelp {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseincsname {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   CSNAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseinelement {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseinputfile {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseinsertion {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseinset {...} {...,...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseinstring {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseintoks {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   BEFEHL
2   BEFEHL
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseintwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseitalic {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelselanguage {...} {...} {...}
1   SPRACHE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelselayerdata {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelselayoutdefined {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelselayoutsomeline {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelselayouttextline {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseleapyear {...} {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelselist {...} {...} {...}
1   LISTE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelselocation {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelselocfile {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseMPgraphic {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsemainfloatbody {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsemarkedpage {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsemarking {...} {...} {...}
1   BESCHRIFTUNG
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsemeaning \... \... {...} {...}
1   CSNAME
2   CSNAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsemessage {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME NUMMER
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsemode {...,...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsenextbgroup {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsenextbgroupcs \... \...
1   CSNAME
2   CSNAME
```

```
\doifelsenextchar {...} {...} {...}
1   CHARACTER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsenextoptional {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsenextoptionalcs \... \...
1   CSNAME
2   CSNAME
```

```
\doifelsenextparenthesis {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsenonzeropositive {...} {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsenoteonsamepage {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsenothing {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsenumber {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseobjectfound {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseobjectreferencefound {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseoddpage {...} {...}
1   BEFEHL
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\doifelseoddpagefloat {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseoldercontext {...} {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseolderversion {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   NUMMER
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseoverlapping {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseoverlay {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

\doifelseparallel {...} {...,...,...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME alles
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseparentfile {...} {...} {...}
1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsepath {...} {...} {...}
1 PATH
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsepathexists {...} {...} {...}
1 PATH
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsepatterns {...} {...} {...}
1 SPRACHE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseposition {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionaction {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsepositiononpage {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsonsamepage {...,...,...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsonthispage {...,...,...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsused {...} {...}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsereferencefound {...} {...} {...}
1 REFERENCE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelserightpagefloat {...} {...}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE

```
\doifelserighttoleftinbox ... {...} {...}
1   CSNAME NUMMER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsesamelinereference {...} {...} {...}
1   REFERENCE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsesamestring {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsesetups {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsesomebackground {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsesomespace {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsesomething {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsesometoks \... {...} {...}
1   CSNAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsestringinstring {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsestructurelisthasnumber {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsestructurelisthaspage {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsesymboldefined {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsesymbolset {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsetext {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsetextflow {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsetextflowcollector {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsetopofpage {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsetypingfile {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseundefined {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseurldefined {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsevaluenothing {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsevariable {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   KEY
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifempty {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifemptyelse {...} {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifemptytoks \... {...}
1   CSNAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifemptyvalue {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifemptyvalueelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifemptyvariable {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   KEY
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifemptyvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   KEY
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifenv {...} {...}
1   KEY
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifenvelse {...} {...} {...}
1   KEY
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiffastoptionalcheckcselse \... \...
1   CSNAME
2   CSNAME
```

```
\doiffastoptionalcheckelse {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doiffieldbodyelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiffieldcategoryelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiffigureelse {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiffile {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
```

```
\doiffiledefinedelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiffileelse {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiffileexistselse {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiffirstcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifflaggedelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiffontcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   FONT
2   NUMMER
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doiffontpresentelse {...} {...} {...}
1   FONT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiffontsynonymelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifhasspaceelse {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifhelpelse {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifincsnameelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   CSNAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifinelementelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifinputfileelse {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifinsertionelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifinset {...} {...,...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifinsetelse {...} {...,...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifinstring {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifinstringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifinsymbolsetelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifintokselse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   BEFEHL
2   BEFEHL
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifintwopassdataelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifitalicelse {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doiflanguageelse {...} {...} {...}
1   SPRACHE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiflayerdataelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiflayoutdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiflayoutsomelineelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiflayouttextlineelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifleapyearelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiflistelse {...} {...} {...}
1   LISTE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiflocationelse {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doiflocfileelse {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifMPgraphicelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifmainfloatbodyelse {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifmarkingelse {...} {...} {...}
1   BESCHRIFTUNG
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifmeaningelse \... \... {...} {...}
1   CSNAME
2   CSNAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifmessageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME NUMMER
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifmode {...,...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

78

```
\doifmodeelse {...,...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifnextbgroupcselse \.¹.. \.²..
1   CSNAME
2   CSNAME
```

```
\doifnextbgroupelse {.¹.} {.².}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifnextcharelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   CHARACTER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifnextoptionalcselse \.¹.. \.²..
1   CSNAME
2   CSNAME
```

```
\doifnextoptionalelse {.¹.} {.².}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifnextparenthesiselse {.¹.} {.².}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifnonzeropositiveelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   NUMMER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifnot {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotallcommon {...,...} {...,...} {.³.}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotallmodes {...,...} {.².} {.³.}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifnotcommandhandler \.¹.. {.².} {.³.}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotcommon {...,...} {...,...} {.³.}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotcounter {.¹.} {.².}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotdocumentargument {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
```

```
\doifnotdocumentfilename {...} {...}
1  NUMMER
2  TRUE
```

```
\doifnotempty {...} {...}
1  CONTENT
2  TRUE
```

```
\doifnotemptyvalue {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
```

```
\doifnotemptyvariable {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  KEY
3  TRUE
```

```
\doifnotenv {...} {...}
1  KEY
2  TRUE
```

```
\doifnoteonsamepageelse {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifnotescollected {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
```

```
\doifnotfile {...} {...}
1  FILE
2  TRUE
```

```
\doifnotflagged {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
```

```
\doifnothing {...} {...}
1  TEXT
2  TRUE
```

```
\doifnothingelse {...} {...} {...}
1  TEXT
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifnotinset {...} {...,...} {...}
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  TRUE
```

```
\doifnotinsidesplitfloat {...}
*  TRUE
```

```
\doifnotinstring {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotmode {...,...} {.².}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotnumber {.¹.} {.².}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotsamestring {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotsetups {.¹.} {.².}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotvalue {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotvariable {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   NAME
2   KEY
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifnumber {.¹.} {.².}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnumberelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifobjectfoundelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifobjectreferencefoundelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifoddpageelse {.¹.} {.².}
1   BEFEHL
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\doifoddpagefloatelse {.¹.} {.².}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifoldercontextelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifolderversionelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   NUMMER
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifoverlappingelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifoverlayelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifparallelelse {...} {...,...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME alles
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifparentfileelse {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifpathelse {...} {...} {...}
1   PATH
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifpathexistselse {...} {...} {...}
1   PATH
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifpatternselse {...} {...} {...}
1   SPRACHE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifposition {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifpositionaction {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifpositionactionelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

\doifpositionelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpositiononpageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifpositionsonsamepageelse {...,...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpositionsonthispageelse {...,...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpositionsusedelse {...} {...}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifreferencefoundelse {...} {...} {...}
1 REFERENCE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifrightpagefloatelse {...} {...}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifrighttoleftinboxelse ... {...} {...}
1 CSNAME NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsamelinereferenceelse {...} {...} {...}
1 REFERENCE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsamestring {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

\doifsamestringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifsetups {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE

\doifsetupselse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

```
\doifsomebackground {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifsomebackgroundelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifsomespaceelse {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifsomething {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifsomethingelse {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifsometoks \.1... {.2..}
1 CSNAME
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifsometokselse \.1... {.2..} {.3..}
1 CSNAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifstringinstringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifstructurelisthasnumberelse {...} {...}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifstructurelisthaspageelse {...} {...}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifsymboldefinedelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifsymbolsetelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiftext {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiftextelse {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiftextflowcollectorelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiftextflowelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiftopofpageelse {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doiftypingfileelse {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifundefined {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifundefinedcounter {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifundefinedelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifurldefinedelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifvalue {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifvalueelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifvaluenothing {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifvaluenothingelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

\doifvaluesomething {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE

\doifvariable {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE

\doifvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doindentation

\dollar

\doloop {...}
* BEFEHL

\doloopoverlist {...,...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 BEFEHL

\donothing

\dontconvertfont

\dontleavehmode

\dontpermitspacesbetweengroups

\dopositionaction {...}
* NAME

\doprocesslocalsetups {...,...}
* NAME

\doquadrupleargument \... [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

\doquadrupleempty \... [...] [...] [...] [...]
                       OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

\doquadruplegroupempty \... {...} {...} {...} {...}
                            OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

```
\doquintupleargument \.¹.. [.².] [.³.] [.⁴.] [.⁵.] [.⁶.]
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT
6   TEXT
```

```
\doquintupleempty \.¹.. [.².] [.³.] [.⁴.] [.⁵.] [.⁶.]
                        OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT
6   TEXT
```

```
\doquintuplegroupempty \.¹.. {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.} {.⁵.} {.⁶.}
                             OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT
6   TEXT
```

```
\dorechecknextindentation
```

```
\dorecurse {.¹.} {.².}
1   NUMMER
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\dorepeatwithcommand [.¹.] \.².
1   TEXT NUMMER*TEXT
2   CSNAME
```

```
\doreplacefeature {...,*...}
*   NAME
```

```
\doresetandafffeature {...,*...}
*   NAME
```

```
\doresetattribute {.*.}
*   NAME
```

```
\dorotatebox {.¹.} \.².. {.³.}
1   NUMMER
2   CSNAME
3   CONTENT
```

```
\dosetattribute {.¹.} {.².}
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
```

```
\dosetleftskipadaption {.*.}
*   ja nein standard DIMENSION
```

```
\dosetrightskipadaption {.*.}
*   ja nein standard DIMENSION
```

```
\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {..,..=..,..}
*   inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein
```

87

```
\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,...}
* an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION
```

```
\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...}
* NAME
```

```
\doseventupleargument \...¹ [...²] [...³] [...⁴] [...⁵] [...⁶] [...⁷] [...⁸]
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT
7 TEXT
8 TEXT
```

```
\doseventupleempty \...¹ [...²] [...³] [...⁴] [...⁵] [...⁶] [...⁷] [...⁸]
                            OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT
7 TEXT
8 TEXT
```

```
\dosingleargument \...¹ [...²]
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\dosingleempty \...¹ [...²]
                       OPT
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\dosinglegroupempty \...¹ {...²}
                          OPT
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\dosixtupleargument \...¹ [...²] [...³] [...⁴] [...⁵] [...⁶] [...⁷]
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT
7 TEXT
```

```
\dosixtupleempty \...¹ [...²] [...³] [...⁴] [...⁵] [...⁶] [...⁷]
                         OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT
7 TEXT
```

```
\dostarttagged {...¹} {...²} ... \dostoptagged
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\dostepwiserecurse {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴}
1 NUMMER
2 NUMMER
3 [-+]NUMMER
4 BEFEHL
```

```
\dosubtractfeature {...,...}
* NAME
```

```
\dotfskip {...}
* DIMENSION
```

```
\dotoks \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\dotripleargument \.¹.. [.².] [.³.] [.⁴.]
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
```

```
\dotripleargumentwithset \.¹.. [...,².,...] [.³.] [.⁴.]
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
```

```
\dotripleempty \.¹.. [.².] [.³.] [.⁴.]
                    OPT   OPT   OPT
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
```

```
\dotripleemptywithset \.¹.. [...,².,...] [.³.] [.⁴.]
                             OPT      OPT   OPT
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
```

```
\dotriplegroupempty \.¹.. {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
                          OPT   OPT   OPT
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
```

```
\doublebond
```

```
\dowith {...,¹,...} {.².}
1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\dowithnextbox {.¹.} \.².. {.³.}
1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT
```

```
\dowithnextboxcontent {.¹.} {.².} \.³.. {.⁴.}
1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT
```

```
\dowithnextboxcontentcs \.¹.. \.².. \.³.. {.⁴.}
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT
```

\dowithnextboxcs \.̣¹.. \.̣².. {.̣³..}
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

\dowithpargument \.̇..
* CSNAME

\dowithrange {...,̣¹...} \.̣²..
1 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER
2 CSNAME

\dowithwargument \.̇..
* CSNAME

\dpofstring {.̇..}
* TEXT

\drehen [..,..⸗¹..,..] {.̣²..}
1 inherits: \stelledrehenein
2 CONTENT

\duennelinie

\duennerumriss [..,..⸗..,..]
* inherits: \stelleduennerumrissein

\dummydigit

\dummyparameter {.̇..}
* KEY

\ETEX

\EveryLine {.̇..}
* BEFEHL

\EveryPar {.̇..}
* BEFEHL

\edefconvertedargument \.̣¹.. {.̣²..}
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

\efcmaxheight {.̇..}
* NAME

\efcmaxwidth {.̇..}
* NAME

\efcminheight {.̇..}
* NAME

\efcminwidth {.̇..}
* NAME

```
\efcparameter {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   KEY
```

```
\effect [...] {...}
1   NAME
2   CONTENT
```

```
\einezeile [...]
*   REFERENCE
```

```
\UNIT {...}
*   CONTENT
instances: unit
```

```
\elapsedseconds
```

```
\elapsedtime
```

```
\em
```

```
\emphasisboldface
```

```
\emphasistypeface
```

```
\emptylines [...]
                OPT
*   NUMMER
```

```
\emspace
```

```
\enabledirectives [...,...]
*   NAME
```

```
\enableexperiments [...,...]
*   NAME
```

```
\enablemode [...,...]
*   NAME
```

```
\enableoutputstream [...]
*   NAME
```

```
\enableparpositions
```

```
\enableregime [...]
*   cp1250 cp1251 cp1252 cp1253 cp1254 cp1255 cp1256 cp1257 cp1258 8859-1 8859-2 8859-3 8859-4 8859-9 8859-10 8859-13
    8859-14 8859-15 8859-16 utf windows-1250 windows-1251 windows-1252 windows-1253 windows-1254 windows-1255 windows-
    1256 windows-1257 windows-1258 il1 il2 il3 il4 il5 il6 il7 il8 il9 il10 iso-8859-1 iso-8859-2 iso-8859-3 iso-
    8859-4 iso-8859-9 iso-8859-10 iso-8859-13 iso-8859-14 iso-8859-15 iso-8859-16 latin1 latin2 latin3 latin4 latin5
    latin6 latin7 latin8 latin9 latin10 utf-8 utf8 windows
```

```
\enabletrackers [...,...]
*   NAME
```

```
\enskip
```

```
\enspace
```

```
\env {...}
* KEY
```

```
\envvar {...} {...}
1  KEY
2  BEFEHL
```

```
\epos {...}
* NAME
```

```
\equaldigits {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\erhoehen \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\erhoehen cd:parentheses-l
* CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\ersteunterseite
```

```
\eTeX
```

```
\executeifdefined {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  BEFEHL
```

```
\exitloop
```

```
\exitloopnow
```

```
\expandcheckedcsname \... {...} {...}
1  CSNAME
2  KEY
3  TEXT
```

```
\expanded {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\expandfontsynonym \... {...}
1  CSNAME
2  NAME
```

```
\expdoif {...} {...} {...}
1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT
3  TRUE
```

```
\expdoifcommonelse {...,...} {...,...} {...} {...}
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\expdoifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\expdoifelsecommon {...,...} {...,...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\expdoifelseinset {...} {...,...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\expdoifinsetelse {...} {...,...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\expdoifnot {...} {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
3   TRUE
```

```
\externalfigurecollectionmaxheight {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\externalfigurecollectionmaxwidth {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\externalfigurecollectionminheight {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\externalfigurecollectionminwidth {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\externalfigurecollectionparameter {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   KEY
```

```
\externeabbildung [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT       OPT
1   FILE
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\fakebox ...
*   CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\farbbalken [...,...]
*   COLOR
```

```
\farbe [...] {...}
1   COLOR
2   CONTENT
```

```
\farbewert {...}
*   COLOR
```

\fastdecrement \.`*`..
* CSNAME

\fastincrement \.`*`..
* CSNAME

\fastlocalframed [.`1`..] [..,..`2`..,..] {.`3`..}
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
3 CONTENT

\fastloopfinal

\fastloopindex

\fastscale {.`1`..} {.`2`..}
1 NUMMER
2 CONTENT

\fastsetup {.`*`..}
* NAME

\fastsetupwithargument {.`1`..} {.`2`..}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT

\fastsetupwithargumentswapped {.`1`..} {.`2`..}
1 CONTENT
2 NAME

\fastswitchtobodyfont {.`*`..}
* x xx klein gross script scriptscript

\fastsxsy {.`1`..} {.`2`..} {.`3`..}
1 NUMMER
2 NUMMER
3 CONTENT

\feature [.`1`..] [...,`2`...]
1 + - = ! > < more less neu zuruecksetzten default old lokal
2 NAME

\feature {.`1`..} {...,`2`...}
1 + - = ! > < more less neu zuruecksetzten default old lokal
2 NAME

\feld [.`1`..] [.`2`..]
                OPT
1 NAME
2 TEXT

\feldstapel [.`1`..] [...,`2`...] [..,..`3`..,..]
                       OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

\fence

\fenced [.`1`..] {.`2`..}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT

94

```
\FENCE {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\festesspatium
```

```
\fetchallmarkings [....] [....]
1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 seite NAME
```

```
\fetchallmarks [...]
* BESCHRIFTUNG
```

```
\fetchmark [....] [....]
                  OPT
1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck
  next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck
```

```
\fetchmarking [....] [....] [....]
1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 seite NAME
3 erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck
  next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck
```

```
\fetchonemark [....] [....]
                    OPT
1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck
  next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck
```

```
\fetchonemarking [....] [....] [....]
1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 seite NAME
3 erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck
  next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck
```

```
\fetchruntinecommand \... {....}
1 CSNAME
2 FILE
```

```
\fetchtwomarkings [....] [....]
1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 seite NAME
```

```
\fetchtwomarks [...]
* BESCHRIFTUNG
```

```
\fett
```

```
\fettgeneigt
```

```
\fettitalic
```

```
\fieldbody [....] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupfieldbody
```

```
\fifthoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
```

\fifthofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

\figurefilename

\figurefilepath

\figurefiletype

\figurefullname

\figureheight

\figurenaturalheight

\figurenaturalwidth

\figuresymbol [...] [..,..=..,..]
                  OPT
1 FILE NAME
2 inherits: \externeabbildung

\figurewidth

\filename {...}
* FILE

\filledhboxb ... {...}
           OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

\filledhboxc ... {...}
           OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

\filledhboxg ... {...}
           OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

\filledhboxk ... {...}
           OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

\filledhboxm ... {...}
           OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

\filledhboxr ... {...}
           OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

\filledhboxy ... {...}
           OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

```
\filler [...]
*   sym symbol linie breite spatium NAME
```

```
\filterfromnext {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
                                 OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT
1   NUMMER
2   NUMMER
3   CONTENT
4   CONTENT
5   CONTENT
6   CONTENT
7   CONTENT
```

```
\filterfromvalue {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
3   NUMMER
```

```
\filterpages [...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                                OPT
1   FILE
2   gerade ungerade NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER
3   breite   = DIMENSION
    n        = NUMMER
    category = NAME
```

```
\filterreference {...}
*   default text titel nummer seite realpage
```

```
\findtwopassdata {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\finishregisterentry [...] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
                                            OPT
1   NAME
2   label       = NAME
    keys        = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
    entries     = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
    alternative = TEXT
3   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\firstcharacter
```

```
\firstcounter [...] [...]
                      OPT
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
```

```
\firstcountervalue [...]
*   NAME
```

```
\firstoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT
```

```
\firstoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
```

```
\firstofoneargument {...}
*   TEXT
```

\firstofoneunexpanded {...}

* TEXT

\firstofsixarguments {.^1..} {.^2..} {.^3..} {.^4..} {.^5..} {.^6..}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

\firstofthreearguments {.^1..} {.^2..} {.^3..}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

\firstofthreeunexpanded {.^1..} {.^2..} {.^3..}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

\firstoftwoarguments {.^1..} {.^2..}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

\firstoftwounexpanded {.^1..} {.^2..}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

\firstrealpage

\firstrealpagenumber

\firstsubcountervalue [.^1..] [.^2..]

1 NAME
2 NUMMER

\firstsubpagenumber

\firstuserpage

\firstuserpagenumber

\fitfieldframed [..,..^=..,..] {.^2..}
                              OPT
1 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
2 CONTENT

\fittopbaselinegrid {...}

* CONTENT

\flag {...}

* NAME

\placelistofchemicals [..,..=..,..]
                           OPT
* inherits: \stellelisteein

\placelistoffigures [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \stellelisteein   OPT

\placelistofgraphics [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \stellelisteein OPT

\placelistofintermezzi [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \stellelisteein OPT

\placelistoftables [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \stellelisteein OPT

\floatuserdataparameter {...}
* KEY

\flushbox {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME

\flushboxregister ...
* CSNAME NUMMER

\flushcollector [...]
* NAME

\flushedrightlastline

\flushlayer [...]
* NAME

\flushlocalfloats

\flushnextbox

\flushnotes

\flushoutputstream [...]
* NAME

\flushshapebox

\flushtextflow {...}
* NAME

\flushtokens [...]
* NAME

\flushtoks \...
* CSNAME

\folgendeunterseite

\fontalternative

\fontbody

\fontchar {...}
* NAME

```
\fontcharbyindex {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\fontclass
```

```
\fontclassname {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 FONT
```

```
\fontface
```

```
\fontfeaturelist [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\fontsize
```

```
\fontstyle
```

```
\footnotetext [...,...] {...}
                OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
```

```
\footnotetext [..,..=..,..]
* titel    = TEXT
  bookmark = TEXT
  liste    = TEXT
  referenz = REFERENCE
```

```
\forcecharacterstripping
```

```
\forcelocalfloats
```

```
\forgeteverypar
```

```
\forgetparameters [...] [..,..=..,..]
1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\forgetragged
```

```
\format [...] [..,..=..,..] {...}
          OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupscale
3 CONTENT
```

```
\formel [...,...] {...}
          OPT
1 gepackt tight mittig rahmen zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein
2 CONTENT
```

```
\formelnummer [...,...]
                OPT
* REFERENCE
```

```
\foundbox {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

\fourthoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

\fourthoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

\fourthofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

\frameddimension {...}
* KEY

\framedparameter {...}
* KEY

\freezedimenmacro \.¹.. \.²..
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

\freezemeasure [.¹..] [.²..]
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION

\frenchspacing

\fromlinenote [.¹..] {.².}
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT

\frozenhbox {...}
* CONTENT

\frule .. .. \relax
* width␣DIMENSION height␣DIMENSION depth␣DIMENSION radius␣DIMENSION line␣DIMENSION type␣TEXT data␣TEXT name␣TEXT

\GetPar

\GotoPar

\Greeknumerals {...}
* NUMMER

\gdefconvertedargument \.¹.. {.².}
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

\gdefconvertedcommand \.¹.. \.²..
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

```
\gefuelltesrechteck [..,..=¹..,..] {.².} {.³.}
1   inherits: \stellegefuelltesrechteckein     OPT        OPT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\gefuelltezeile [..,..=..,..]
*   inherits: \stellegefuelltezeileein
```

```
\geneigt
```

```
\geneigtfett
```

```
\gestreckt [..,..=¹..,..] {.².}
1   inherits: \setupstretched     OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\getboxfromcache {.¹.} {.².} .³.
1   NAME
2   NUMMER TEXT
3   CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\getboxllx .⁎.
*   CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\getboxlly .⁎.
*   CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\getbufferdata [.⁎.]
*   BUFFER          OPT
```

```
\getcommacommandsize [...,...]
*   BEFEHL
```

```
\getcommalistsize [...,...]
*   BEFEHL
```

```
\getdayoftheweek {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   NUMMER
2   NUMMER
3   NUMMER
```

```
\getdayspermonth {.¹.} {.².}
1   NUMMER
2   NUMMER
```

```
\getdefinedbuffer [.⁎.]
*   BUFFER
```

```
\getdocumentargument {.⁎.}
*   NAME
```

```
\getdocumentargumentdefault {.¹.} {.².}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\getdocumentfilename {.⁎.}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\getdummyparameters [..,..=..,..]
*  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\getemptyparameters [...¹.] [..,..²=..,..]
1  TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\geteparameters [...¹.] [..,..²=..,..]
1  TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\getexpandedparameters [...¹.] [..,..²=..,..]
1  TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\getfiguredimensions [...¹.] [..,..²=..,..]
                                         OPT
1  FILE
2  inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\getfirstcharacter {...}
*  TEXT
```

```
\getfirsttwopassdata {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\getfromcommacommand [...,¹...] [..²..]
1  BEFEHL
2  NUMMER
```

```
\getfromcommalist [...,¹...] [..²..]
1  BEFEHL
2  NUMMER
```

```
\getfromtwopassdata {...¹} {...²}
1  NAME
2  NAME
```

```
\getglyphdirect {...¹} {...²}
1  FONT
2  NUMMER CHARACTER
```

```
\getglyphstyled {...¹} {...²}
1  FONT
2  NUMMER CHARACTER
```

```
\getgparameters [...¹.] [..,..²=..,..]
1  TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\getlasttwopassdata {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\getlocalfloat {...}
*  NUMMER
```

```
\getlocalfloats
```

```
\getMPdrawing
```

```
\getMPlayer [..1..] [..,..2=..,..] {..3..}
1 NAME
OPT
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
3 CONTENT
```

```
\getmessage {..1..} {..2..}
1 NAME
2 NAME NUMMER
```

```
\getnamedglyphdirect {..1..} {..2..}
1 FONT
2 NAME
```

```
\getnamedglyphstyled {..1..} {..2..}
1 FONT
2 NAME
```

```
\getnamedtwopassdatalist \..1.. {..2..}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\getnaturaldimensions ...
* CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\getnoflines {..*..}
* DIMENSION
```

```
\getobject {..1..} {..2..}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\getobjectdimensions {..1..} {..2..}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\getpaletsize [..*..]
* NAME
```

```
\getparameters [..1..] [..,..2=..,..]
1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\getprivatechar {..*..}
* NAME
```

```
\getprivateslot {..*..}
* NAME
```

```
\getrandomcount \..1.. {..2..} {..3..}
1 CSNAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
```

```
\getrandomdimen \..1.. {..2..} {..3..}
1 CSNAME
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION
```

```
\getrandomfloat \.¹.. {.².} {.³.}
1   CSNAME
2   NUMMER
3   NUMMER
```

```
\getrandomnumber \.¹.. {.².} {.³.}
1   CSNAME
2   NUMMER
3   NUMMER
```

```
\getrandomseed \.*..
*   CSNAME
```

```
\getraweparameters [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1   TEXT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\getrawgparameters [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1   TEXT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\getrawnoflines {.*.}
*   DIMENSION
```

```
\getrawparameters [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1   TEXT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\getrawxparameters [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1   TEXT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\getreference [.¹.] [.².]
1   default text titel nummer seite realpage
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\getreferenceentry {.*.}
*   default text titel nummer seite realpage
```

```
\getroundednoflines {.*.}
*   DIMENSION
```

```
\getsubstring {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   NUMMER
2   NUMMER
3   TEXT
```

```
\gettwopassdata {.*.}
*   NAME
```

```
\gettwopassdatalist {.*.}
*   NAME
```

```
\getuvalue {.*.}
*   NAME
```

```
\getvalue {.*.}
*   NAME
```

```
\getvariable {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  KEY

\getvariabledefault {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  KEY
3  BEFEHL

\getxparameters [...] [..,..=..,..]
1  TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE

\gitter [..,..=..,..]
*  inherits: \basegrid

\globaldisablemode [...,...]
*  NAME

\globalenablemode [...,...]
*  NAME

\globalletempty \...
*  CSNAME

\globalpopbox ...
*  CSNAME NUMMER

\globalpopmacro \...
*  CSNAME

\globalpreventmode [...,...]
*  NAME

\globalprocesscommalist [...] \...
1  BEFEHL
2  CSNAME

\globalpushbox ...
*  CSNAME NUMMER

\globalpushmacro \...
*  CSNAME

\globalpushreferenceprefix {...} ... \globalpopreferenceprefix
*  + - TEXT

\globalswapcounts \... \...
1  CSNAME
2  CSNAME

\globalswapdimens \... \...
1  CSNAME
2  CSNAME

\globalswapmacros \... \...
1  CSNAME
2  CSNAME
```

106

```
\globalundefine {...}
* NAME
```

```
\glyphfontfile {...}
* FONT
```

```
\gobbledoubleempty [....] [....]
                    OPT    OPT
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\gobbleeightarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT
7 CONTENT
8 CONTENT
```

```
\gobblefivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
```

```
\gobblefiveoptionals [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
```

```
\gobblefourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
```

```
\gobblefouroptionals [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
```

```
\gobbleninearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT
7 CONTENT
8 CONTENT
9 CONTENT
```

```
\gobbleoneargument {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\gobbleoneoptional [...]
* TEXT
```

\gobblesevenarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT
7 CONTENT

\gobblesingleempty [...]
                OPT
* TEXT

\gobblesixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT

\gobblespacetokens

\gobbletenarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT
7 CONTENT
8 CONTENT
9 CONTENT
10 CONTENT

\gobblethreearguments {...} {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT

\gobblethreeoptionals [...] [...] [...]
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

\gobbletwoarguments {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

\gobbletwooptionals [...] [...]
1 TEXT
2 TEXT

\gobbleuntil \...
* CSNAME

\gobbleuntilrelax ... \relax
* CONTENT

\grabbufferdata [...] [...] [...] [...]
                OPT
1 CATEGORY
2 NAME
3 NAME
4 NAME

108

```
\grabbufferdatadirect {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   NAME
```

```
\grabuntil {...} \²..
1   NAME
2   CSNAME
```

```
\graufarbe [...] {...}
1   COLOR
2   CONTENT
```

```
\grave {...}
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\grayvalue {...}
*   COLOR
```

```
\greedysplitstring ...¹ \at ...² \to \³.. \and \⁴..
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   CSNAME
4   CSNAME
```

```
\greeknumerals {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\gross ...
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\grotesk
```

```
\groupedcommand {...} {...}
1   BEFEHL
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\gsetboxllx ...¹ {...²}
1   CSNAME NUMMER
2   DIMENSION
```

```
\gsetboxlly ...¹ {...²}
1   CSNAME NUMMER
2   DIMENSION
```

```
\gujaratinumerals {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\gurmurkhinumerals {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\haarlinie
```

```
\hairspace
```

```
\halflinestrut
```

```
\halfstrut
```

`\halfwaybox {...}`   ***** CONTENT
`\handletokens ...` `\with \...`   1 TEXT   2 CSNAME
`\handschrift`
`\hash`
`\hat {...}`   ***** CHARACTER
`\hauptsprache [...]`   ***** SPRACHE
`\hboxofvbox ...`   ***** CSNAME NUMMER
`\hboxreference [...,...] {...}`   1 REFERENCE   2 CONTENT
`\hboxBOX {...}`   ***** CONTENT
`\hdofstring {...}`   ***** TEXT
`\headhbox ... {...}`   1 TEXT   OPT   2 CONTENT
`\headnumbercontent`
`\headnumberdistance`
`\headnumberwidth`
`\headreferenceattributes`
`\headsetupspacing`
`\headtextcontent`
`\headtextdistance`
`\headtextwidth`
`\headvbox ... {...}`   1 TEXT   OPT   2 CONTENT
`\headwidth`

\heightanddepthofstring {...}
* TEXT

\heightofstring {...}
* TEXT

\heightspanningtext {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 DIMENSION
3 FONT

\HELP [...] {...} {...}
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
instances: helptext

\heutigesdatum [...,...]
* jahr monat tag wochentag y yy Y m mm M d dd D w W spatium \␣ month:mnem m:mnem d:ord day:ord dd:ord D:ord TEXT
  merkmal day:+ day:++ d:+ d:++ dd:+ dd:++ D:+ D:++ month:jalali m:jalali jalali:to jalali:from

\heutigeskopfnummer

\hglue ...
* DIMENSION

\hiddencitation [...]
* REFERENCE

\hiddencite [...]
* REFERENCE

\highlight [...] {...}
1 NAME
2 TEXT

\HIGHLIGHT {...}
* TEXT

\highordinalstr {...}
* TEXT

\hilfetext [...] {...} {...}
1 REFERENCE   OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

\hilo [...] {...} {...}
1 links rechts   OPT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT

\himilo {...} {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT

\hintergrund {...}
* CONTENT

111

```
\HINTERGRUND {...}
* CONTENT
instances: hintergrund
```

```
\hl [...]
* NUMMER
```

```
\hoch {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\HIGH {...}
* CONTENT
instances: unitshigh
```

```
\holebeschriftung [....] [....] [....]
                          OPT     OPT
1  BESCHRIFTUNG
2  seite NAME
3  erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck
   next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck
```

```
\holepuffer [...]
* BUFFER        OPT
```

```
\getBUFFER
```

```
\horizontalgrowingbar [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \setuppositionbar
```

```
\horizontalpositionbar [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \setuppositionbar
```

```
\hphantom {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\hpos {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  CONTENT
```

```
\hsizefraction {...} {...}
1  DIMENSION
2  NUMMER
```

```
\hsmash {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\hsmashbox ...
* CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\hsmashed {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\hspace [...] [...]
         OPT     OPT
1  NAME
2  klein mittel gross normal default kein .5 1 2 3 speech zitieren interquotation zitat sentence intersentence NAME
```

```
\htdpofstring {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\htofstring {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\hyphen
```

```
\hyphenatedcoloredword {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\hyphenatedfile {...}
*   FILE
```

```
\hyphenatedfilename {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\hyphenatedhbox {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\hyphenatedpar {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\hyphenatedurl {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\hyphenatedword {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\INRSTEX
```

```
\ibox {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\ifassignment .¹. \else .². \fi
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\iff
```

```
\ifinobject .¹. \else .². \fi
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\ifinoutputstream .¹. \else .². \fi
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\ifparameters .¹. \else .². \fi
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\iftrialtypesetting .¹. \else .². \fi
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\ignoreimplicitspaces
```

```
\ignorevalue {...}
*   NAME
```

113

```
\immediatesavetwopassdata {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
3   CONTENT
```

```
\impliedby
```

```
\implies
```

```
\imumriss [..,..⁼..,..] {...}
1   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
2   CONTENT
```

```
\in {...} {...} [...]
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   REFERENCE
```

```
\includemenu [...]
*   NAME
```

```
\includeversioninfo {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\incrementcounter [...] [...]
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
```

```
\incrementedcounter [...]
*   NAME
```

```
\incrementpagenumber
```

```
\incrementsubpagenumber
```

```
\incrementvalue {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\indentation
```

```
\infofont
```

```
\infofontbold
```

```
\inheritparameter [...] [...] [...]
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   KEY
```

```
\inhibitblank
```

```
\initializeboxstack {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\inlinebuffer [...,...]
*   BUFFER
```

\inlinedbox {...}
* CONTENT

\inlinemath {...}
* CONTENT

\inlinemathematics {...}
* CONTENT

\inlinemessage {...}
* TEXT

\inlineordisplaymath {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

\inlineprettyprintbuffer {...} {...}
1 BUFFER
2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME

\inlinerange [...]
* REFERENCE

\innerflushshapebox

\input {...}
* FILE

\inputfilebarename

\inputfilename

\inputfilerealsuffix

\inputfilesuffix

\inputgivenfile {...}
* FILE

\input ...
* FILE

\insertpages [...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT   OPT
1 FILE
2 NUMMER
3 breite   = DIMENSION
  n   = NUMMER
  category = NAME

\installactionhandler {...}
* NAME

\installactivecharacter ...
* CHARACTER

```
\installanddefineactivecharacter ... {...}
1   CHARACTER
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\installattributestack \...
*   CSNAME
```

```
\installautocommandhandler \... {...} \...
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
3   CSNAME
```

```
\installautosetuphandler \... {...}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
```

```
\installbasicautosetuphandler \... {...} \...
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
3   CSNAME
```

```
\installbasicparameterhandler \... {...}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
```

```
\installbottomframerenderer {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\installcommandhandler \... {...} \...
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
3   CSNAME
```

```
\installcorenamespace {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\installdefinehandler \... {...} \...
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
3   CSNAME
```

```
\installdefinitionset \... {...}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
```

```
\installdefinitionsetmember \... {...} \... {...}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
3   CSNAME
4   NAME
```

```
\installdirectcommandhandler \... {...}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
```

```
\installdirectparameterhandler \... {...}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
```

```
\installdirectparametersethandler \.¹.. {.².}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\installdirectsetuphandler \.¹.. {.².}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\installdirectstyleandcolorhandler \.¹.. {.².}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\installframedautocommandhandler \.¹.. {.².} \.³..
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installframedcommandhandler \.¹.. {.².} \.³..
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installieresprache [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stellespracheein
```

```
\installieresprache [.¹.] [.².]
1 NAME
2 SPRACHE
```

```
\installleftframerenderer {.¹.} {.².}
1 NAME
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\installnamespace {.ˉ.}
* NAME
```

```
\installoutputroutine \.¹.. {.².}
1 CSNAME
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\installpagearrangement .¹.. {.².}
1 NAME
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\installparameterhandler \.¹.. {.².}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\installparameterhashhandler \.¹.. {.².}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\installparametersethandler \.¹.. {.².}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\installparentinjector \.¹.. {.².}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\installrightframerenderer {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\installrootparameterhandler \.¹.. {.².}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\installsetuphandler \.¹.. {.².}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\installsetuponlycommandhandler \.¹.. {.².}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\installshipoutmethod {.¹.} {.².}
1 NAME
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\installsimplecommandhandler \.¹.. {.².} \.³..
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installsimpleframedcommandhandler \.¹.. {.².} \.³..
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installstyleandcolorhandler \.¹.. {.².}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\installswitchcommandhandler \.¹.. {.².} \.³..
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installswitchsetuphandler \.¹.. {.².}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\installtexdirective {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 NAME
2 BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\installtextracker {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 NAME
2 BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\installtopframerenderer {.¹.} {.².}
1 NAME
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\installunitsseparator {.¹.} {.².}
1 NAME
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\installunitsspace {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\installversioninfo {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\integerrounding {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\interaktionsbalken [...] [..,..=..,..]
                       OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \stelleinteraktionsbalkenein
```

```
\interaktionsknopfe [..,..=..,..] [...,...]
1   inherits: \stelleinteraktionsbalkenein
2   seite unterseite REFERENCE
```

```
\interaktionsmenue [...] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein
```

```
\intertext {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\invokepageheandler {...} {...}
1   normal kein NAME
2   CONTENT
```

```
\inzeile {...} [...]
             OPT
1   TEXT
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\irgendwo {...} {...} [...]
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   REFERENCE
```

```
\istltdir ...
*   TLT TRT
```

```
\istrtdir ...
*   TLT TRT
```

```
\italic
```

```
\italiccorrection
```

```
\italicface
```

```
\italicfett
```

```
\itemtag [...,...]
             OPT
*   REFERENCE
```

```
\jobfilename
```

```
\jobfilesuffix
```

```
\Kap {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\kalligraphie
```

```
\kap {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\keeplinestogether {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\keepunwantedspaces
```

```
\keinekopfundfusszeilen
```

```
\keinspatium
```

```
\keinzeilenobenundunten
```

```
\kerncharacters [...¹.] {...².}
1   NUMMER                 OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\klein
```

```
\kleinfett
```

```
\kleinfettgeneigt
```

```
\kleinfettitalic
```

```
\kleingeneigt
```

```
\kleingeneigtfett
```

```
\kleinitalicfett
```

```
\kleinnormal
```

```
\kleintippen
```

```
\klonierefeld [...¹.] [...².] [...³.] [...,⁴...]
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   NAME
4   NAME
```

```
\knopf [..,..¹..,..] {...².} [...³.]
1   inherits: \setupbutton
2   TEXT
3   REFERENCE
```

\BUTTON [..,..=¹..,..] {.².} [.³.]
1 inherits: \setupbutton
2 TEXT
3 REFERENCE
instances: button

\COMMENT [.¹.] [..,..=²..,..] {.³.}
                  OPT   OPT
1 TEXT
2 inherits: \stellekommentarein
3 TEXT
instances: comment

\komponente [..·.]
* FILE

\komponente ..·.
* FILE

\konvertierezahl {.¹.} {.².}
1 leer default kein monat month:mnem buchstabe Buchstabe buchstaben Buchstaben a A Ziffern wort words Wort Woerter
   n N roemischezahlen Roemischezahlen i I r R KR RK griechisch Griechisch g G abjadnumerals abjadnodotnumerals
   abjadnaivenumerals thainumerals devanagarinumerals gurmurkhinumerals gujaratinnumerals tibetannumerals greeknumerals
   Greeknumerals arabicnumerals persiannumerals arabicexnumerals arabicdecimals persiandecimals koreannumerals
   koreanparentnumerals koreancirclenumerals kr kr-p kr-c chinesenumerals chinesecapnumerals chineseallnumerals cn
   cn-c cn-a sloveniannumerals slovenianNumerals spanishnumerals spanishNumerals mathgreek set␣0 set␣1 set␣2 set␣3
   continued NAME
2 NUMMER

\kopfnummer [.¹.] [.².]
                   OPT
1 ABSCHNITT
2 vorig aktuell folgende erste letzte

\kopierefeld [.¹.] [.².]
1 NAME
2 NAME

\koreancirclenumerals {..·.}
* NUMMER

\koreannumerals {..·.}
* NUMMER

\koreannumeralsc {..·.}
* NUMMER

\koreannumeralsp {..·.}
* NUMMER

\koreanparentnumerals {..·.}
* NUMMER

\korrigierezwischenraum {..·.}
* CONTENT

\LAMSTEX

\LATEX

\LamSTeX

\LaTeX

\LUAJITTEX

\LUATEX

\Lua

\LuajitTeX

\LuaTeX

\LABELsprache   **instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel**

\btxlabeltext {...}   * KEY

\headtext {...}   * KEY

\labeltext {...}   * KEY

\mathlabeltext {...}   * KEY

\operatortext {...}   * KEY

\prefixtext {...}   * KEY

\suffixtext {...}   * KEY

\taglabeltext {...}   * KEY

\unittext {...}   * KEY

\LABELtexts {.¹.} {.².}   1 KEY   2 TEXT   **instances: head label mathlabel**

\leftheadtext {...}   * KEY

\leftlabeltext {...}   * KEY

\leftmathlabeltext {...}   * KEY

LABELtext {...} *** KEY** **instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel**

btxlabelsprache

headsprache

labelsprache

mathlabelsprache

operatorsprache

prefixsprache

suffixsprache

taglabelsprache

unitsprache

LABEL [...,$\overset{1}{...}$,...] {$\overset{2}{...}$} 1 REFERENCE ^{OPT}   ^{OPT} 2 TEXT

\languageCharacters {...} *** NUMMER**

\languagecharacters {...} *** NUMMER**

\languagecharwidth {...} *** SPRACHE**

\lastcounter [$\overset{1}{..}$] [$\overset{2}{..}$] 1 NAME   ^{OPT} 2 NUMMER

\lastcountervalue [...] *** NAME**

\lastdigit {...} *** NUMMER**

\lastlinewidth

\lastnaturalboxdp

\lastnaturalboxht

\lastnaturalboxwd

\lastpredefinedsymbol

```
\lastrealpage
```

```
\lastrealpagenumber
```

```
\lastsubcountervalue [.¹.] [.².]
```
1 NAME
2 NUMMER

```
\lastsubpagenumber
```

```
\lasttwodigits {...}
```
* NUMMER

```
\lastuserpage
```

```
\lastuserpagenumber
```

```
\lateluacode {...}
```
* BEFEHL

```
\layeredtext [..,..⸗¹..,..] [..,..⸗²..,..] {.³.} {.⁴.}
```
1 inherits: \setuplayer ᴼᴾᵀ
2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

```
\layerheight
```

```
\layerwidth
```

```
\lazysavetaggedtwopassdata {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
```
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NAME
4 CONTENT

```
\lazysavetwopassdata {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
```
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 CONTENT

```
\lbox ..¹.. {.².}
```
1 TEXT ᴼᴾᵀ
2 CONTENT

```
\leftbottombox {...}
```
* CONTENT

```
\leftbox {...}
```
* CONTENT

```
\lefthbox {...}
```
* CONTENT

```
\leftLABELtext {...}
```
* KEY
instances: head label mathlabel

```
\rightheadtext {...}
* KEY
```

```
\rightlabeltext {...}
* KEY
```

```
\rightmathlabeltext {...}
* KEY
```

```
\leftline {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\leftorrighthbox ... {...}
                   OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\leftorrightvbox ... {...}
                   OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\leftorrightvtop ... {...}
                   OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\leftskipadaption
```

```
\leftsubguillemot
```

```
\lefttopbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\lefttoright
```

```
\lefttorighthbox ... {...}
                  OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\lefttorightvbox ... {...}
                  OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\lefttorightvtop ... {...}
                  OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\letbeundefined {...}
* NAME
```

```
\letcatcodecommand \... ... \...
1 CSNAME
2 CHARACTER NUMMER
3 CSNAME
```

```
\letcscsname \... \csname ... \endcsname
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\letcsnamecs \csname ... ¹ \endcsname \.².
1   NAME
2   CSNAME
```

```
\letcsnamecsname \csname ...¹ \endcsname \csname ...² \endcsname
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\letdummyparameter {...¹} \.².
1   KEY
2   CSNAME
```

```
\letempty \.*.
*   CSNAME
```

```
\letgvalue {...¹} \.².
1   NAME
2   CSNAME
```

```
\letgvalueempty {...*}
*   NAME
```

```
\letgvaluerelax {...*}
*   NAME
```

```
\letterampersand
```

```
\letterat
```

```
\letterbackslash
```

```
\letterbar
```

```
\letterbgroup
```

```
\letterclosebrace
```

```
\lettercolon
```

```
\letterdollar
```

```
\letterdoublequote
```

```
\letteregroup
```

```
\letterescape
```

```
\letterexclamationmark
```

```
\letterhash
```

```
\letterhat
```

```
\letterleftbrace
```

\letterleftbracket

\letterleftparenthesis

\letterless

\lettermore

\letteropenbrace

\letterpercent

\letterquestionmark

\letterrightbrace

\letterrightbracket

\letterrightparenthesis

\lettersinglequote

\letterslash

\letterspacing $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$
1 NUMMER $\quad$ OPT
2 TEXT

\lettertilde

\letterunderscore

\letvalue $\{\overset{1}{...}\}$ \ $\overset{2}{...}$..
1 NAME
2 CSNAME

\letvalueempty $\{\overset{*}{...}\}$
* NAME

\letvaluerelax $\{\overset{*}{...}\}$
* NAME

\letzteunterseite

\lfence $\{\overset{*}{...}\}$
* CHARACTER

\lhbox $\{\overset{*}{...}\}$
* CONTENT

\limitatefirstline $\{\overset{1}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{3}{...}\}$
1 TEXT
2 DIMENSION
3 BEFEHL

```
\limitatelines {...} {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   BEFEHL
3   TEXT
```

```
\limitatetext {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   [-+]DIMENSION
3   BEFEHL
```

```
\limitatetext {...} {...,...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   [-+]DIMENSION
3   BEFEHL
```

```
\LINENOTE {...}
*   TEXT
instances: linenote
```

```
\startlinenote [...] {...}
1   REFERENCE
2   TEXT
```

```
\linespanningtext {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   DIMENSION
3   FONT
```

```
\liniendicke
```

```
\links ...
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\linksbuendig {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\listcitation [..,..=..,..] [...]
1   referenz     = REFERENCE
    alternative  = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                   authoryear
    vor          = BEFEHL
    nach         = BEFEHL
    links        = BEFEHL
    rechts       = BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupbtx
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\listcitation [...] [...]
1   default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\listcitation [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
1   referenz     = REFERENCE
    alternative  = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                   authoryear
    vor          = BEFEHL
    nach         = BEFEHL
    links        = BEFEHL
    rechts       = BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupbtx
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\listcite [..,..≜..,..] [.².]
1  referenz    = REFERENCE
   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                 authoryear
   vor         = BEFEHL
   nach        = BEFEHL
   links       = BEFEHL
   rechts      = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\listcite [.¹.] [.².]
1  default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\listcite [..,..≜..,..] [..,..≜..,..]
1  referenz    = REFERENCE
   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                 authoryear
   vor         = BEFEHL
   nach        = BEFEHL
   links       = BEFEHL
   rechts      = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\listenlaenge
```

```
\listnamespaces
```

```
\llap {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\loadanyfile [...]
*  FILE
```

```
\loadanyfileonce [...]
*  FILE
```

```
\loadbtxdefinitionfile [...]
*  FILE
```

```
\loadbtxreplacementfile [...]
*  FILE
```

```
\loadcldfile [...]
*  FILE
```

```
\loadcldfileonce [...]
*  FILE
```

```
\loadfontgoodies [...]
*  FILE
```

```
\loadluafile [...]
*  FILE
```

```
\loadluafileonce [...]
*  FILE
```

```
\loadspellchecklist [...¹.] [...².]
1 NAME
2 FILE
```

```
\loadtexfile [...ˣ.]
* FILE
```

```
\loadtexfileonce [...ˣ.]
* FILE
```

```
\loadtypescriptfile [...ˣ.]
* FILE
```

```
\localframed [...¹.] [..,..²..,..] {...³.}
                OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
3 CONTENT
```

```
\localframedwithsettings [...¹.] [..,..²..,..] {...³.}
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
3 CONTENT
```

```
\localhsize
```

```
\localpopbox ...ˣ.
* CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\localpopmacro \...ˣ.
* CSNAME
```

```
\localpushbox ...ˣ.
* CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\localpushmacro \...ˣ.
* CSNAME
```

```
\localundefine {...ˣ.}
* NAME
```

```
\locatedfilepath
```

```
\locatefilepath {...ˣ.}
* FILE
```

```
\locfilename {...ˣ.}
* FILE
```

```
\lomihi {...¹.} {...².} {...³.}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
```

```
\lowerbox {...¹.} \...².. {...³.}
1 DIMENSION
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT
```

`\lowercased {...}`   * TEXT
`\lowercasestring ...` ^{1} `\to \...` ^{2} 1 TEXT   2 CSNAME
`\lowerleftdoubleninequote`
`\lowerleftsingleninequote`
`\lowerrightdoubleninequote`
`\lowerrightsingleninequote`
`\LOWHIGH [...` ^{1} `] {...` ^{2} `} {...` ^{3} `}`   1 links rechts ^{OPT}   2 CONTENT   3 CONTENT
`\LOWMIDHIGH {...` ^{1} `} {...` ^{2} `} {...` ^{3} `}`   1 CONTENT   2 CONTENT   3 CONTENT
`\lrtbbox {...` ^{1} `} {...` ^{2} `} {...` ^{3} `} {...` ^{4} `} {...` ^{5} `}`   1 DIMENSION   2 DIMENSION   3 DIMENSION   4 DIMENSION   5 CONTENT
`\ltop ...` ^{1} `{...` ^{2} `}`   1 TEXT ^{OPT}   2 CONTENT
`\luacode {...}`   * BEFEHL
`\luaconditional \...`   * CSNAME
`\luaenvironment ...`   * FILE
`\luaexpanded {...}`   * BEFEHL
`\luaexpr {...}`   * CONTENT
`\luafunction {...}`   * BEFEHL
`\luajitTeX`
`\luamajorversion`

`\luaminorversion`

`\luaparameterset {.^1..} {.^2..}` 1 NAME 2 CONTENT

`\luasetup {...}` * NAME

`\luaTeX`

`\luaversion`

`\METAFONT`

`\METAFUN`

`\METAPOST`

`\MetaFont`

`\MetaFun`

`\MetaPost`

`\MKII`

`\MKIV`

`\MKIX`

`\MKVI`

`\MKXI`

`\MONAT {...}` * NUMMER

`\MONTHLONG {...}` * NUMMER

`\MONTHSHORT {...}` * NUMMER

`\MPanchor {...}` * NAME

`\MPbetex {...}` * NAME

`\MPc {...}` * NAME

```
\MPcode {...} {...}
1  NAME        OPT
2  CONTENT

\MPcolor {...}
*  COLOR

\MPcoloronly {...}
*  COLOR

\MPcolumn {...}
*  NAME

\MPd {...}
*  NAME

\MPdrawing

\MPfontsizehskip {...}
*  FONT

\MPgetmultipars {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  NAME

\MPgetmultishape {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  NAME

\MPgetposboxes {...,...} {...}
1  NAME
2  NAME

\MPh {...}
*  NAME

\MPII

\MPIV

\MPinclusions [...] {...} {...}
1  +         OPT     OPT
2  NAME
3  CONTENT

\MPleftskip {...}
*  NAME

\MPll {...}
*  NAME

\MPlr {...}
*  NAME

\MPls {...}
*  NAME
```

133

```
\MPmenubuttons {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPn {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPoptions {...}
* COLOR
```

```
\MPoverlayanchor {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPp {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPpage {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPpardata {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPplus {.1..} {.2..} {.3..}
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 CONTENT
```

```
\MPpos {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPpositiongraphic {.1..} {..,..=2=..,..}
                              OPT
1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\MPposset {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPr {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPrawvar {.1..} {.2..}
1 NAME
2 KEY
```

```
\MPregion {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPrest {.1..} {.2..}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\MPrightskip {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPrs {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPstring {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPtext {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPtransparency {...}
* COLOR
```

```
\MPul {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPur {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPVI
```

```
\MPv {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 CONTENT
```

```
\MPvar {...}
* KEY
```

```
\MPvariable {...}
* KEY
```

```
\MPvv {.¹.} {.².}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\MPw {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPwhd {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPx {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPxy {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPxywhd {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPy {...}
* NAME
```

```
\m [.¹.] {.².}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\makecharacteractive ...
* CHARACTER
```

```
\makerawcommalist [...,...] \.².
1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME
```

```
\makestrutofbox ...
*   CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\mapfontsize [....] [....]
              1      2
1   DIMENSION
2   DIMENSION
```

```
\margindata [....] [..,..=....,..] [..,..=....,..] {....}
             1         OPT     2           OPT    3          4
1   NAME
2   referenz = REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata
3   inherits: \setupmarginframed
4   CONTENT
```

```
\MARGINDATA [..,..=....,..] [..,..=....,..] {....}
                   OPT  1            OPT   2       3
1   referenz = REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2   inherits: \setupmarginframed
3   CONTENT
instances: inleftmargin inrightmargin inoutermargin ininnermargin inleftedge inrightedge
inouteredge ininneredge atleftmargin atrightmargin inleft inright inouter ininner inmargin
inother margintext
```

```
\markcontent [....] {....}
               OPT 1      2
1   zuruecksetzten alles NAME
2   CONTENT
```

```
\markinjector [...]
               *
*   NAME
```

```
\markpage [....] [....]
            1    OPT 2
1   NAME
2   [-+]NUMMER
```

```
\mat {....}
      *
*   CONTENT
```

```
\math [....] {....}
        OPT 1      2
1   NAME
2   CONTENT
```

```
\mathbf
```

```
\mathbi
```

```
\mathblackboard
```

```
\mathbs
```

```
\MATHCOMMAND {....} {....}
                OPT 1  OPT 2
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mathdefault
```

```
\mathdouble [....] {....} {....} {....}
              OPT 1      2      3      4
1   beide vfenced
2   NUMMER
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
```

136

\MATHDOUBLEEXTENSIBLE {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
instances: doublebar doublebrace doubleparent doublebracket overbarunderbar overbraceunderbrace overparentunderparent overbracketunderbracket

\mathematik [...] {...}
                OPT
1 NAME
2 CONTENT

\MATHEXTENSIBLE {...} {...}
                OPT   OPT
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
instances: xrel xequal xleftarrow xrightarrow xleftrightarrow xLeftarrow xRightarrow xLeftrightarrow xtwoheadleftarrow xtwoheadrightarrow xmapsto xhookleftarrow xhookrightarrow xleftharpoondown xleftharpoonup xrightharpoondown xrightharpoonup xrightoverleftarrow xleftrightharpoons xrightleftharpoons xtriplerel mrel mequal mleftarrow mrightarrow mleftrightarrow mLeftarrow mRightarrow mLeftrightarrow mtwoheadleftarrow mtwoheadrightarrow mmapsto mhookleftarrow mhookrightarrow mleftharpoondown mleftharpoonup mrightharpoondown mrightharpoonup mrightoverleftarrow mleftrightharpoons mrightleftharpoons mtriplerel eleftarrowfill erightarrowfill eleftrightarrowfill etwoheadrightarrowfill eleftharpoondownfill eleftharpoonupfill erightharpoondownfill erightharpoonupfill eoverbarfill eunderbarfill eoverbracefill eunderbracefill eoverparentfill eunderparentfill eoverbracketfill eunderbracketfill trel tequal tmapsto tleftarrow trightarrow tleftrightarrow tLeftarrow tRightarrow tLeftrightarrow ttwoheadleftarrow ttwoheadrightarrow thookleftarrow thookrightarrow tleftharpoondown tleftharpoonup trightharpoondown trightharpoonup trightoverleftarrow tleftrightharpoons trightleftharpoons ttriplerel cleftarrow crightarrow crightoverleftarrow

\mathfraktur

\MATHFRAMED [..,..=..,..] {...}
                OPT
1 inherits: \setupmathframed
2 CONTENT
instances: mframed inmframed mcframed

\mathfunction {...}
* CONTENT

\mathit

\mathitalic

\mathop {...}
* CONTENT

\MATHORNAMENT {...}
* CONTENT

\mathover [...] {...} {...}
            OPT
1 oben vfenced
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT

\MATHOVEREXTENSIBLE {...}
* TEXT

\MATHOVERTEXTEXTENSIBLE {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
instances:

```
\MATHRADICAL [....] {....}
1   TEXT          OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\mathrm
```

```
\mathscript
```

```
\mathsl
```

```
\mathss
```

```
\mathtext ... {...}
            OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mathtextbf ... {...}
              OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mathtextbi ... {...}
              OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mathtextbs ... {...}
              OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mathtextit ... {...}
              OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mathtextsl ... {...}
              OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mathtexttf ... {...}
              OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mathtf
```

```
\mathtriplet [....] {....} {....} {....}
                OPT     OPT     OPT     OPT
1   NAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
```

```
\MATHTRIPLET [....] {....} {....} {....}
                OPT     OPT     OPT     OPT
1   NAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
```

```
\mathtt
```

```
\mathunder [....] {....} {....}
1   unten vfenced OPT
2   NUMMER
3   TEXT
```

```
\MATHUNDEREXTENSIBLE {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\MATHUNDERTEXTEXTENSIBLE {.¹.} {.².}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```
instances:

```
\MATHUNSTACKED
```

```
\mathupright
```

```
\mathword ...¹ {.².}
1 TEXT        OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\mathwordbf ...¹ {.².}
1 TEXT         OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\mathwordbi ...¹ {.².}
1 TEXT         OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\mathwordbs ...¹ {.².}
1 TEXT         OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\mathwordit ...¹ {.².}
1 TEXT         OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\mathwordsl ...¹ {.².}
1 TEXT         OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\mathwordtf ...¹ {.².}
1 TEXT         OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\maxaligned {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\mbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\measure {...}
* NAME
```

```
\measured {...}
* NAME
```

```
\medskip
```

```
\medspace
```

```
\menueknopf [..,..⁼..,..] {...} {...}
1   inherits: \setupbutton
2   TEXT
3   REFERENCE
```

```
\menueknopf [...] [..,..²..,..] {...} {...}
                 OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein
3   TEXT
4   REFERENCE
```

```
\message {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\metaTeX
```

```
\mfence {...}
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\mfunction {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\mfunctionlabeltext {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\mhbox {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\middlealigned {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\middlebox {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\midhbox {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\minimalhbox ...¹ {...²}
                OPT
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\mittig ...
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\mixedcaps {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\mkvibuffer [...]
             OPT
*   BUFFER
```

```
\moduleparameter {...¹} {...²}
1   FILE
2   KEY
```

```
\molecule {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\monat {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\mono
```

```
\monofett
```

```
\mononormal
```

```
\monthlong {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\monthshort {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\mprandomnumber
```

```
\mtext {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\NormalizeFontHeight \... {...} {...} {...}
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 DIMENSION
4 FONT
```

```
\NormalizeFontWidth \... {...} {...} {...}
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 DIMENSION
4 FONT
```

```
\NormalizeTextHeight {...} {...} {...}
1 FONT
2 DIMENSION
3 TEXT
```

```
\NormalizeTextWidth {...} {...} {...}
1 FONT
2 DIMENSION
3 TEXT
```

```
\nachunten [...]
* DIMENSION
```

```
\namedheadnumber {...}
* ABSCHNITT
```

```
\namedstructureheadlocation {...}
* ABSCHNITT
```

```
\namedstructureuservariable {...} {...}
1 ABSCHNITT
2 KEY
```

```
\namedstructurevariable {...} {...}
1 ABSCHNITT
2 KEY
```

```
\namedtaggedlabeltexts {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   NAME
4   NAME
5   CONTENT
```

```
\naturalhbox ... {...}
                OPT
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\naturalhpack ... {...}
                OPT
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\naturalvbox ... {...}
                OPT
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\naturalvcenter ... {...}
                OPT
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\naturalvpack ... {...}
                OPT
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\naturalvtop ... {...}
                OPT
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\naturalwd ...
*   CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\negatecolorbox ...
*   CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\negated {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\negthinspace
```

```
\newattribute \...
*   CSNAME
```

```
\newcatcodetable \...
*   CSNAME
```

```
\newcounter \...
*   CSNAME
```

```
\newevery \...  \...
1   CSNAME
2   CSNAME
```

```
\newfrenchspacing
```

```
\newmode {...}
*   NAME
```

\newsignal \.[*]..
* CSNAME

\newsystemmode {.[*]..}
* NAME

\nextbox

\nextboxdp

\nextboxht

\nextboxhtdp

\nextboxwd

\nextcounter [.¹..] [.²..]
1 NAME
2 NUMMER

\nextcountervalue [.[*]..]
* NAME

\nextdepth

\nextparagraphs

\<i>folgende</i>PARAGRAPHS

\nextrealpage

\nextrealpagenumber

\nextsubcountervalue [.¹..] [.²..]
1 NAME
2 NUMMER

\nextsubpagenumber

\nextuserpage

\nextuserpagenumber

\nocitation [.[*]..]
* REFERENCE

\nocitation {.[*]..}
* REFERENCE

\nocite [.[*]..]
* REFERENCE

\nocite {.[*]..}
* REFERENCE

\nodetostring \\.¹.. {.².}
1 CSNAME
2 CONTENT

\noffigurepages

\noflines

\noflocalfloats

\noheightstrut

\noindentation

\noitem

\nokap {.ˣ.}
* TEXT

\nonfrenchspacing

\nonmathematics {.ˣ.}
* CONTENT

\normal

\normalboldface

\normalframedwithsettings [..,..⁼..,..] {.².}
1 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
2 CONTENT

\normalitalicface

\normalizebodyfontsize \\.¹.. {.².}
1 CSNAME
2 DIMENSION

\normalizedfontsize

\normalizefontdepth \\.¹.. {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 DIMENSION
4 FONT

\normalizefontheight \\.¹.. {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 DIMENSION
4 FONT

\normalizefontline \\.¹.. {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 DIMENSION
4 FONT

```
\normalizefontwidth \.¹.. {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 DIMENSION
4 FONT
```

```
\normalizetextdepth {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 FONT
2 DIMENSION
3 TEXT
```

```
\normalizetextheight {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 FONT
2 DIMENSION
3 TEXT
```

```
\normalizetextline {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 FONT
2 DIMENSION
3 TEXT
```

```
\normalizetextwidth {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 FONT
2 DIMENSION
3 TEXT
```

```
\normalslantedface
```

```
\normaltypeface
```

```
\notesymbol [.¹.] [.².]
1 NAME          OPT
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\notiz [.¹.] [.².]
1 NAME          OPT
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\NOTE [...,¹...] {.².}
1 REFERENCE    OPT
2 TEXT
instances: footnote endnote
```

```
\NOTE [..,..⁼..,..]
* titel    = TEXT
  bookmark = TEXT
  liste    = TEXT
  referenz = REFERENCE
instances: footnote endnote
```

```
\endnote [...,¹...] {.².}
1 REFERENCE    OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\footnote [...,¹...] {.².}
1 REFERENCE    OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\notragged
```

```
\ntimes {...} {...}
```
1   TEXT
2   NUMMER

```
\numberofpoints {...}
```
*   DIMENSION

```
\NUMMERIERUNG [...,...] {...} ... \par
```
OPT   OPT
1   REFERENCE
2   TEXT
3   CONTENT

```
\obeydepth
```

```
\objectdepth
```

```
\objectheight
```

```
\objectmargin
```

```
\objectwidth
```

```
\obox {...}
```
*   CONTENT

```
\offset [..,..=..,..] {...}
```
OPT
1   inherits: \setupoffset
2   CONTENT

```
\offsetbox [..,..=..,..] \... {...}
```
OPT
1   inherits: \setupoffsetbox
2   CSNAME
3   CONTENT

```
\onedigitrounding {...}
```
*   NUMMER

```
\ordinaldaynumber {...}
```
*   NUMMER

```
\ordinalstr {...}
```
*   TEXT

```
\ornamenttext [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] {...} {...}
```
OPT
1   alternative = a b
    inherits: \setupcollector
2   stil = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe = COLOR
    inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
3   TEXT
4   CONTENT

```
\ornamenttext [...] {...} {...}
```
1   NAME
2   TEXT
3   CONTENT

\ornamenttext [..,..=¹..,..] *[..,..=²..,..]* {...³} {...⁴}
1 alternative = a b
   inherits: \setuplayer
2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

\ORNAMENT {...¹} {...²}
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

\outputfilename

\outputstreambox [...]
* NAME

\outputstreamcopy [...]
* NAME

\outputstreamunvbox [...]
* NAME

\outputstreamunvcopy [...]
* NAME

\over [...]
* REFERENCE

\overlaybutton [...]
* REFERENCE

\overlaybutton {...}
* REFERENCE

\overlaycolor

\overlaydepth

\overlayfigure {...}
* FILE

\overlayheight

\overlaylinecolor

\overlaylinewidth

\overlayoffset

\overlayrollbutton [...¹] [...²]
1 REFERENCE
2 REFERENCE

\overlaywidth

\overloaderror

```
\overset {...} {...}
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\PDFcolor {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\PDFETEX
```

```
\PDFTEX
```

```
\PICTEX
```

```
\PiCTeX
```

```
\PointsToBigPoints {...} \...
1  DIMENSION
2  CSNAME
```

```
\PointsToReal {...} \...
1  DIMENSION
2  CSNAME
```

```
\PointsToWholeBigPoints {...} \...
1  DIMENSION
2  CSNAME
```

```
\PPCHTEX
```

```
\PPCHTeX
```

```
\PRAGMA
```

```
\PtToCm {...}
*  DIMENSION
```

```
\pagearea [...] [...] [...]
1  oben kopfzeile text OPT fusszeile unten
2  text marginalie kante
3  links rechts lefttext middletext righttext
```

```
\pagebreak [...,...]
*  leer kopfzeile fusszeile dummy rahmen NUMMER +NUMMER default zuruecksetzten sperren ja nein umbruch blanko
   einstellung grosszuegig links rechts gerade ungerade viertel letzte letzteseite start stop NAME
```

```
\pagefigure [...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT
1  FILE
2  offset  =  default overlay kein DIMENSION
```

```
\pagegridspanwidth {...}
*  NUMMER
```

```
\pageinjection [...] [..,..=..,..]
                OPT        OPT
1  NAME
2  KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\pageinjection [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
                            OPT
1  inherits: \setuppageinjection
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\pagestaterealpage {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  NAME NUMMER
```

`\paletsize`

`\PARAGRAPHS`

```
\passelayoutan [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                OPT
1  NUMMER
2  hoehe  = max DIMENSION
   zeilen = NUMMER
```

```
\passendfeld [...] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupfieldbody
```

```
\pdfactualtext {...} {...}
1  CONTENT
2  TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendactualtext {...} {...}
1  CONTENT
2  TEXT
```

`\pdfbackendcurrentresources`

```
\pdfbackendsetcatalog {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsetcolorspace {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsetextgstate {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsetinfo {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsetname {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsetpageattribute {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsetpageresource {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsetpagesattribute {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsetpattern {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsetshade {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TEXT
```

```
\pdfcolor {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\pdfeTeX
```

```
\pdfTeX
```

```
\percent
```

```
\percentdimen {...} {...}
1  DIMENSION CSNAME
2  DIMENSION NUMMER
```

```
\permitcaretescape
```

```
\permitcircumflexescape
```

```
\permitspacesbetweengroups
```

```
\persiandecimals {...}
*  NUMMER
```

```
\persiannumerals {...}
*  NUMMER
```

```
\phantom {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\phantombox [..,..=..,..]
*  breite  = DIMENSION
   hoehe   = DIMENSION
   tiefe   = DIMENSION
```

```
\pickupgroupedcommand {...} {...} {...}
1  BEFEHL
2  BEFEHL
3  BEFEHL
```

```
\placeattachments
```

```
\placebtxrendering [...] [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT        OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupbtxrendering
```

```
\placecitation [...]
*  REFERENCE
```

```
\placecomments
```

```
\placecurrentformulanumber
```

```
\placedbox {...}
```
* CONTENT

```
\placefloat [.¹.] [...,².,..] [...,³.,..] {.⁴.} {.⁵.}
```
1 SINGULAR
2 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand
  linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
  [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend
  haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
  fusszeile
3 REFERENCE
4 TEXT
5 CONTENT

```
\placefloatwithsetups [.¹.] [...,².,..] [...,³.,..] {.⁴.} {.⁵.}
```
1 NAME
2 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand
  linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
  [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend
  haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
  fusszeile
3 REFERENCE
4 TEXT
5 CONTENT

```
\platziereFLOAT [...,¹.,..] [...,².,..] {.³.} {.⁴.}
```
1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand
  linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
  [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend
  haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
  fusszeile
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

```
\placeframed [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] {.³.}
```
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
3 CONTENT

```
\placeheadnumber [...]
```
* ABSCHNITT

```
\placeheadtext [...]
```
* ABSCHNITT

```
\placehelp
```

```
\placeinitial [...]
```
* NAME

```
\placelayer [...]
```
* NAME

```
\placelayeredtext [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] [..,..³..,..] {.⁴.} {.⁵.}
```
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuplayer
3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext
4 TEXT
5 CONTENT

```
\placelistofFLOATS [..,..=..,..]
*   inherits: \stellelisteein  OPT
instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics
```

```
\completelistofchemicals [..,..=..,..]
*   inherits: \stellelisteein  OPT
```

```
\completelistoffigures [..,..=..,..]
*   inherits: \stellelisteein  OPT
```

```
\completelistofgraphics [..,..=..,..]
*   inherits: \stellelisteein  OPT
```

```
\completelistofintermezzi [..,..=..,..]
*   inherits: \stellelisteein  OPT
```

```
\completelistoftables [..,..=..,..]
*   inherits: \stellelisteein  OPT
```

```
\placelistofpublications [...] [..,..=..,..]
                            OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setupbtxrendering
```

```
\placelistofsorts [...] [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT
1   SINGULAR
2   inherits: \stellesortierenein
```

```
\placelistofSORTS [..,..=..,..]
*   inherits: \stellesortierenein  OPT
instances: logos
```

```
\completelistoflogos [..,..=..,..]
*   inherits: \stellesortierenein  OPT
```

```
\placelistofsynonyms [...] [..,..=..,..]
                            OPT
1   SINGULAR
2   inherits: \stellesynonymein
```

```
\placelistofSYNONYMS [..,..=..,..]
*   inherits: \stellesynonymein  OPT
instances: abbreviations
```

```
\completelistofabbreviations [..,..=..,..]
*   inherits: \stellesynonymein  OPT
```

```
\placelocalnotes [...] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setupnote
```

```
\placement [...] [..,..=..,..] {...}
                  OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setupplacement
3   CONTENT
```

```
\PLACEMENT [..,..=..,..] {...}
              OPT
1   inherits: \setupplacement
2   CONTENT
```

```
\placenamedfloat [....] [....]
               1      2
1 NAME
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\placenamedformula [...,¹...,] {.².}
                        OPT
1 + - REFERENCE
2 TEXT
```

```
\placenotes [...,¹...,] [..,..²..,..]
                          OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupnote
```

`\placepagenumber`

```
\placepairedbox [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] {.³.} {.⁴.}
                        OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuppairedbox
3 CONTENT
4 TEXT
```

```
\platzierePAIREDBOX [..,..¹..,..] {.².} {.³.}
                         OPT
1 inherits: \setuppairedbox
2 CONTENT
3 TEXT
instances: legend
```

```
\stellelegend [..,..⁼..,..]
* inherits: \setuppairedbox
```

```
\placeparallel [.¹.] [...,²...,] [..,..³..,..]
                                   OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupparallel
```

```
\placerawlist [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]
                      OPT
1 LISTE
2 inherits: \stellelisteein
```

```
\placerenderingwindow [.¹.] [.².]
                             OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\platzierebookmarks [...,¹...,] [...,²...,] [..,..³..,..]
                         OPT          OPT          OPT
1 ABSCHNITT LISTE
2 ABSCHNITT LISTE
3 inherits: \setupbookmark
```

```
\platziereformel [...,*...,]
                     OPT
* + - REFERENCE
```

```
\platzierefussnoten [..,..*..,..]
                         OPT
* inherits: \setupnote
```

```
\platziereliste [...,¹...,] [..,..²..,..]
                              OPT
1 LISTE
2 inherits: \stellelisteein
```

```
\platzierelokalefussnoten [..,..*..,..]
                              OPT
* inherits: \setupnote
```

```
\platzierenebeneinander {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\platziereregister [...] [..,..²..,..]
                                OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \stelleregisterein
```

```
\platziereREGISTER [..,..=..,..]
*   inherits: \stelleregistereinOPT
instances: index
```

```
\vollendeindex [..,..=..,..]
*   inherits: \stelleregisterein
                            OPT
```

```
\platziereuntereinander {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\platziereunterformel [...,...]
*   + - REFERENCE         OPT
```

```
\platzierezusammengestellteliste [...] [..,..²..,..]
                                            OPT
1   LISTE
2   inherits: \stellelisteein
```

```
\platziereCOMBINEDLIST [..,..=..,..]
*   inherits: \stellelisteein   OPT
instances: content
```

```
\stellecontent [..,..=..,..]
*   inherits: \stellelisteein
```

```
\popattribute \...
*   CSNAME
```

```
\popmacro \...
*   CSNAME
```

```
\popmode [...]
*   NAME
```

```
\popsystemmode {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\pos [...,...]
*   REFERENCE
            OPT
```

```
\position [..,..¹..,..] (...,²...) {...³}
                OPT
1   inherits: \stellepositionierenein
2   POSITION
3   CONTENT
```

```
\positionoverlay {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\positionregionoverlay {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\posten [..,..≜..,..] {...}
1  inherits: \stellepostenein
2  TEXT
```

```
\postponenotes
```

```
\predefinedfont [...]
*  FONT
```

```
\predefinefont [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  FONT
```

```
\predefinesymbol [...]
*  NAME
```

```
\prefixedpagenumber
```

```
\prependetoks ... \to \...
1  BEFEHL
2  CSNAME
```

```
\prependgvalue {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  BEFEHL
```

```
\prependtocommalist {...} \...
1  TEXT
2  CSNAME
```

```
\prependtoks ... \to \...
1  BEFEHL
2  CSNAME
```

```
\prependtoksonce ... \to \...
1  BEFEHL
2  CSNAME
```

```
\prependvalue {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  BEFEHL
```

```
\presetdocument [..,..≜..,..]
*  inherits: \setupdocument
```

```
\presetfieldsymbols [...,...]
*  NAME
```

```
\presetLABELtext [...] [..,..≜..,..]
1  SPRACHE              OPT
2  KEY = VALUE
instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
```

```
\copybtxlabeltext [...] [..,..≜..,..]
1  SPRACHE              OPT
2  KEY = KEY
```

155

```
\copyheadtext [....¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1   SPRACHE        OPT
2   KEY = KEY
```

```
\copylabeltext [....¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1   SPRACHE         OPT
2   KEY = KEY
```

```
\copymathlabeltext [....¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1   SPRACHE             OPT
2   KEY = KEY
```

```
\copyoperatortext [....¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1   SPRACHE            OPT
2   KEY = KEY
```

```
\copyprefixtext [....¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1   SPRACHE          OPT
2   KEY = KEY
```

```
\copysuffixtext [....¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1   SPRACHE          OPT
2   KEY = KEY
```

```
\copytaglabeltext [....¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1   SPRACHE            OPT
2   KEY = KEY
```

```
\copyunittext [....¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1   SPRACHE        OPT
2   KEY = KEY
```

```
\pretocommalist {...¹.} \.²..
1   TEXT
2   CSNAME
```

```
\prettyprintbuffer {...¹.} {...²}
1   BUFFER
2   mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME
```

```
\prevcounter [...¹.] [...²]
1   NAME          OPT
2   NUMMER
```

```
\prevcountervalue [..*.]
*   NAME
```

```
\preventmode [...,*...]
*   NAME
```

```
\prevrealpage
```

```
\prevrealpagenumber
```

```
\prevsubcountervalue [...¹.] [...²]
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
```

```
\prevsubpage
```

`\prevsubpagenumber`

`\prevuserpage`

`\prevuserpagenumber`

`\procent`

`\processaction [..¹.] [..,..⇒²..,..]`
1 BEFEHL
2 APPLY

`\processallactionsinset [..¹.] [..,..⇒²..,..]`
1 BEFEHL
2 APPLY

`\processassignlist [...,¹...] \.².`
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

`\processassignmentcommand [..,..¹⁼..,..] \.².`
1 KEY = VALUE
2 CSNAME

`\processassignmentlist [..,..¹⁼..,..] \.².`
1 KEY = VALUE
2 CSNAME

`\processbetween {..¹.} \.².`
1 NAME
2 CSNAME

`\processbodyfontenvironmentlist \.*.`
* CSNAME

`\processcolorcomponents {..*.}`
* COLOR

`\processcommacommand [...,¹...] \.².`
1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME

`\processcommalist [...,¹...] \.².`
1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME

`\processcommalistwithparameters [...,¹...] \.².`
1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME

`\processcontent {..¹.} \.².`
1 NAME
2 CSNAME

`\processfile {..*.}`
* FILE

```
\processfilemany {...}
* FILE
```

```
\processfilenone {...}
* FILE
```

```
\processfileonce {...}
* FILE
```

```
\processfirstactioninset [...] [..,..=>..,..]
1  BEFEHL
2  APPLY
```

```
\processisolatedchars {...} \...
1  TEXT
2  CSNAME
```

```
\processisolatedwords {...} \...
1  TEXT
2  CSNAME
```

```
\processlinetablebuffer [...]
                             OPT
* BUFFER
```

```
\processlinetablefile {...}
* FILE
```

```
\processlist {...} {...} {...} \...
1  CHARACTER
2  CHARACTER
3  TEXT
4  CSNAME
```

```
\processMPbuffer [...,...]
                       OPT
* NAME
```

```
\processMPfigurefile {...}
* FILE
```

```
\processmonth {...} {...} {...}
1  NUMMER
2  NUMMER
3  BEFEHL
```

```
\processranges [...,...] \...
1  NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER
2  CSNAME
```

```
\processseparatedlist [...] [...] {...}
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  CSNAME BEFEHL
```

```
\processTEXbuffer [...]
                       OPT
* BUFFER
```

```
\processtokens {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  BEFEHL
2  BEFEHL
3  BEFEHL
4  BEFEHL
5  TEXT
```

```
\processuntil \...
*  CSNAME
```

```
\processxtablebuffer [...]
                        OPT
*  NAME
```

```
\processyear {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  NUMMER
2  BEFEHL
3  BEFEHL
4  BEFEHL
```

```
\produkt [...]
*  FILE
```

```
\produkt ...
*  FILE
```

```
\profiledbox [...] [..,..=..,..] {...}
              OPT          OPT
1  kein fest streng halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME
2  inherits: \setupprofile
3  CONTENT
```

```
\profilegivenbox {...} ...
                        OPT
1  kein fest streng halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME
2  CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\programm [...]
*  NAME
```

```
\projekt [...]
*  FILE
```

```
\projekt ...
*  FILE
```

```
\pseudoMixedCapped {...}
*  TEXT
```

```
\pseudoSmallCapped {...}
*  TEXT
```

```
\pseudoSmallcapped {...}
*  TEXT
```

```
\pseudosmallcapped {...}
*  TEXT
```

```
\punkt {...}
*  CHARACTER
```

159

```
\punkt [..,..=..,..]
*  inherits: \setupperiods
```

```
\purenumber {...}
*  NUMMER
```

```
\pusharrangedpages ... \poparrangedpages
```

```
\pushattribute \...
*  CSNAME
```

```
\pushbar [...] ... \popbar
*  NAME
```

```
\pushbutton [..¹.] [..².]
1  NAME
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\pushcatcodetable ... \popcatcodetable
```

```
\pushendofline ... \popendofline
```

```
\pushfarbe [...] ... \popfarbe
*  COLOR
```

```
\pushhintergrund [...] ... \pophintergrund
*  NAME
```

```
\pushindentation ... \popindentation
```

```
\pushmacro \...
*  CSNAME
```

```
\pushmathstyle ... \popmathstyle
```

```
\pushmode [...]
*  NAME
```

```
\pushoutputstream [...]
*  NAME
              OPT
```

```
\pushpath [...] ... \poppath
*  PATH
```

```
\pushpunctuation ... \poppunctuation
```

```
\pushrandomseed ... \poprandomseed
```

```
\pushreferenceprefix {...} ... \popreferenceprefix
*  + - TEXT
```

```
\pushsystemmode {...}
*  NAME
```

\putboxincache {...} {...} ...
1 NAME
2 NUMMER TEXT
3 CSNAME NUMMER

\putnextboxincache {...} {...} \... {...}
1 NAME
2 NUMMER TEXT
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

\qquad

\quad

\quads [...]
* NUMMER OPT

\quarterstrut

\quitcommalist

\quitprevcommalist

\quittypescriptscanning

\ReadFile {...}
* FILE

\Roemischezahlen {...}
* NUMMER

\raggedbottom

\raggedcenter

\raggedleft

\raggedright

\raggedwidecenter

\raisebox {...} \... {...}
1 DIMENSION
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

\randomizetext {...}
* TEXT

\randomnumber {...} {...}
1 NUMMER
2 NUMMER

\rawcounter [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NUMMER OPT

161

```
\rawcountervalue [...]
*   NAME

\rawdate [...,*...]
*   inherits: \heutigesdatum

\rawdoifelseinset {.¹.} {...,²...} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE

\rawdoifinset {.¹.} {...,²...} {.³.}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE

\rawdoifinsetelse {.¹.} {...,²...} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE

\rawgetparameters [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1   TEXT
2   KEY = VALUE

\rawprocessaction [.¹.] [..,..²..⇒..,..]
1   BEFEHL
2   APPLY

\rawprocesscommacommand [...,¹...] \².
1   BEFEHL
2   CSNAME

\rawprocesscommalist [...,¹...] \².
1   BEFEHL
2   CSNAME

\rawstructurelistuservariable {.*.}
*   KEY

\rawsubcountervalue [.¹.] [.².]
1   NAME
2   NUMMER

\rbox .¹. {.².}
1   TEXT ᴼᴾᵀ
2   CONTENT

\readfile {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE

\readfixfile {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1   PATH
2   FILE
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\readjobfile {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\readlocfile {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\readsetfile {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   PATH
2   FILE
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\readsysfile {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\readtexfile {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\readxmlfile {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\realpagenumber
```

```
\realSmallCapped {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\realSmallcapped {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\realsmallcapped {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\rechteck [..,..=..,..]
*   inherits: \stellerechteckein
```

```
\rechtecke [..,..=..,..]
*   inherits: \stellerechteckein
```

```
\rechts ...
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\rechtsbuendig {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\recursedepth
```

```
\recurselevel
```

```
\recursestring
```

```
\redoconvertfont
```

```
\ref [...¹..] [...²..]
1   default text titel nummer seite realpage
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\REFERENCEFORMAT {...¹..} {...²..} [...³..]
                       OPT      OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   REFERENCE
```

```
\referenceprefix
```

```
\referenz [...,¹...] {...²..}
1   REFERENCE
2   TEXT
```

```
\referieren (...,¹...) (...,²...) [...³..]
1   POSITION
2   POSITION
3   REFERENCE
```

```
\registerattachment [...¹..] [..,..²..,..]
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setupattachment
```

```
\attachment [...¹..] [..,..²..,..]
                OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setupattachment
```

```
\registerctxluafile {...¹..} {...²..}
1   FILE
2   NUMMER
```

```
\registerexternalfigure [...¹..] [...²..] [..,..³..,..]
                                  OPT        OPT
1   FILE
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\registerfontclass {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\registerhyphenationexception [...¹..] [...²..]
                               OPT
1   SPRACHE
2   TEXT
```

```
\registerhyphenationpattern [...¹..] [...²..]
                             OPT
1   SPRACHE
2   TEXT
```

```
\registermenubuttons [...¹..] [...²..]
1   NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\registersort [...¹..] [...²..]
1   SINGULAR
2   NAME
```

```
\registersynonym [...¹..] [...²..]
1   SINGULAR
2   NAME
```

\registerunit $[. \overset{1}{.} .]$ $[. . , . . \overset{2}{=} . . , . .]$
1 prefix einheit operator suffixe symbol packaged
2 KEY = VALUE

\REGISTER $[. \overset{1}{.} .]$ $[. . + . \overset{2}{.} . + . .]$
1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
2 INDEX
instances: index

\siehindex $[. \overset{1}{.} .]$ $[. . + . \overset{2}{.} . + . .]$ $\{. \overset{3}{.} .\}$
1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
2 INDEX
3 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT

\REGISTER $[. \overset{1}{.} .]$ $\{. \overset{2}{.} .\}$ $[. . + . \overset{3}{.} . + . .]$
1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
2 TEXT
3 INDEX
instances: index

\regular

\relatemarking $[. \overset{1}{.} .]$ $[. \overset{2}{.} .]$
1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 BESCHRIFTUNG

\relateparameterhandlers $\{. \overset{1}{.} .\}$ $\{. \overset{2}{.} .\}$ $\{. \overset{3}{.} .\}$ $\{. \overset{4}{.} .\}$
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 NAME
4 NAME

\relaxvalueifundefined $\{. \overset{*}{.} .\}$
* NAME

\remainingcharacters

\removebottomthings

\removedepth

\removefromcommalist $\{. \overset{1}{.} .\}$ \\overset{2}{.} . .
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

\removelastskip

\removelastspace

\removemarkedcontent $[. \overset{*}{.} .]$
* NAME

\removepunctuation

\removesubstring $\overset{1}{.} . .$ \from $. \overset{2}{.} .$ \to \\overset{3}{.} . .
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME

```
\removetoks ...¹. \from \.².
1   BEFEHL
2   CSNAME
```

`\removeunwantedspaces`

```
\replacefeature [..²]
*   NAME
```

```
\replacefeature {..²}
*   NAME
```

```
\replaceincommalist \.¹. {.²..}
1   CSNAME
2   NUMMER
```

```
\replaceword [.¹.] [.²..] [.³.]
1   NAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\rescan {..²}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\rescanwithsetup {.¹.} {.²..}
1   NAME
2   CONTENT
```

`\resetallattributes`

```
\resetandaddfeature [..²]
*   NAME
```

```
\resetandaddfeature {..²}
*   NAME
```

`\resetbar`

```
\resetboxesincache {..²}
*   NAME
```

`\resetbreakpoints`

```
\resetbuffer [..²]
*   BUFFER
```

`\resetcharacteralign`

`\resetcharacterkerning`

`\resetcharacterspacing`

`\resetcharacterstripping`

```
\resetcollector [..²]
*   NAME
```

`\resetcounter [..¹.] [..².]`
1 NAME
OPT
2 NUMMER

`\resetdigitsmanipulation`

`\resetdirection`

`\resetfeature`

`\resetflag {...}`
* NAME

`\resetfontcolorsheme`

`\resetfontfallback [..¹.] [..².]`
1 NAME
OPT
2 FONT

`\resetfontsolution`

`\resethyphenationfeatures`

`\resetinjector [...]`
* NAME

`\resetinteractionmenu [...]`
* NAME

`\resetitaliccorrection`

`\resetlayer [...]`
* NAME

`\resetlocalfloats`

`\resetMPdrawing`

`\resetMPenvironment`

`\resetMPinstance [...]`
* NAME

`\resetmarker [...]`
* NAME

`\resetmode {...}`
* NAME

`\resetpagenumber`

`\resetparallel [..¹.] [...,².,...]`
1 NAME
OPT
2 NAME alles

`\resetpath`

`\resetpenalties \.̇..`
* CSNAME

`\resetprofile`

`\resetrecurselevel`

`\resetreference [..̇.]`
* NAME

`\resetreplacement`

`\resetscript`

`\resetsetups [..̇.]`
* NAME

`\resetshownsynonyms [..̇.]`
* SINGULAR

`\resetsubpagenumber`

`\resetsymbolset`

`\resetsystemmode {..̇.}`
* NAME

`\resettimer`

`\resettrackers`

`\resettrialtypesetting`

`\resetusedsortings [..̇.]`
* SINGULAR

`\resetusedsynonyms [..̇.]`
* SINGULAR

`\resetuserpagenumber`

`\resetvalue {..̇.}`
* NAME

`\resetvisualizers`

`\reshapebox {..̇.}`
* BEFEHL

`\resolvedglyphdirect {.¹.} {.².}`
1 FONT
2 e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME

```
\resolvedglyphstyled {...} {...}
```
1 FONT
2 e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME

```
\restartcounter [...] [...] [...]
```
OPT
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER

```
\restorebox {...} {...}
```
1 NAME
2 NAME

```
\restorecatcodes
```

```
\restorecounter [...]
```
* NAME

```
\restorecurrentattributes {...}
```
* NAME

```
\restoreendofline
```

```
\restoreglobalbodyfont
```

```
\reusableMPgraphic {...} {..,..=..,..}
```
OPT
1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE

```
\reuseMPgraphic {...} {..,..=..,..}
```
OPT
1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE

```
\reuserandomseed
```

```
\revivefeature
```

```
\rfence {...}
```
* CHARACTER

```
\rhbox {...}
```
* CONTENT

```
\rightbottombox {...}
```
* CONTENT

```
\rightbox {...}
```
* CONTENT

```
\righthbox {...}
```
* CONTENT

\rightLABELtext {...}
* KEY
instances: head label mathlabel

```
\rightline {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\rightorleftpageaction {.1.} {.2.}
1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\rightskipadaption
```

```
\rightsubguillemot
```

```
\righttoleft
```

```
\righttolefthbox ... {.2.}
                OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\righttoleftvbox ... {.2.}
               OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\righttoleftvtop ... {.2.}
               OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\righttopbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\ring {...}
* CHARACTER
```

```
\rlap {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\robustaddtocommalist {.1.} \.2..
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
```

```
\robustdoifelseinset {.1.} {...,2.,...} {.3.} {.4.}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\robustdoifinsetelse {.1.} {...,2.,...} {.3.} {.4.}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\robustpretocommalist {.1.} \.2..
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
```

```
\roemischezahlen {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\rollbutton [..,..⥑..,..] ... [...]
                    1      2    3
1 inherits: \setupbutton
2 TEXT
3 REFERENCE
```

```
\rollbutton [...] [..,..⥑..,..] ... [...]
             1  OPT  2    OPT    3    4
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein
3 TEXT
4 REFERENCE
```

```
\rtop ... {...}
       1    2
1 TEXT   OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\ruecksetztenbeschriftung [...]
* BESCHRIFTUNG
```

```
\ruledhbox ... {...}
            1    2
1 TEXT   OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\ruledhpack ... {...}
             1    2
1 TEXT   OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\ruledmbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\ruledtopv ... {...}
            1    2
1 TEXT   OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\ruledtpack ... {...}
             1    2
1 TEXT   OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\ruledvbox ... {...}
            1    2
1 TEXT   OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\ruledvpack ... {...}
             1    2
1 TEXT   OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\ruledvtop ... {...}
            1    2
1 TEXT   OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\runMPbuffer [...,...]
* NAME   OPT
```

```
\runninghbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\ScaledPointsToBigPoints {...} \...
                          1      2
1 DIMENSION
2 CSNAME
```

```
\ScaledPointsToWholeBigPoints {...} \...
1 DIMENSION
2 CSNAME
```

```
\Smallcapped {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\safechar {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\samplefile {...}
* FILE
```

```
\sans
```

```
\sansfett
```

```
\sansnormal
```

```
\savebox {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CONTENT
```

```
\savebtxdataset [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
              OPT    OPT       OPT
1 NAME
2 FILE
3 dataset   = NAME
  typ       = bib lua xml
  datei     = FILE
  kriterium = alles text intro referenz aktuell hier vorig lokal komponente SECTIONBLOCK:alles SECTIONBLOCK:referenz
              SECTIONBLOCK:aktuell SECTIONBLOCK:vorig
```

```
\savebuffer [..,..=..,..]
* liste  = NAME
  datei  = FILE
  prefix = ja nein
```

```
\savebuffer [...,...] [...]
1 BUFFER
2 FILE
```

```
\savecounter [...]
* NAME
```

```
\savecurrentattributes {...}
* NAME
```

```
\savefarbe ... \restorefarbe
```

```
\savenormalmeaning \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\savetaggedtwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NAME
4 CONTENT
```

```
\savetwopassdata {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
3   CONTENT
```

```
\sbox {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\schreibezurliste [...] [..,..=2..,..] {...} {...}
                            OPT
1   LISTE
2   inherits: \stellelisteein
3   NUMMER
4   TEXT
```

```
\schreibezwischenliste [...] [..,..=2..,..] {...}
                                OPT
1   LISTE
2   inherits: \stellelisteein
3   BEFEHL
```

```
\SCRIPT
instances: hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai latin test
```

```
\ethiopic
```

```
\hangul
```

```
\hanzi
```

```
\latin
```

```
\nihongo
```

```
\test
```

```
\thai
```

```
\secondoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT
```

```
\secondoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
```

```
\secondofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT
6   TEXT
```

```
\secondofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\secondofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\secondoftwoarguments {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\secondoftwounexpanded {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\siehREGISTER [....] [..+...+..] {...}
1   TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
2   INDEX
3   TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
instances: index
```

```
\platziereindex [..,..=..,..]
*   inherits: \stelleregisterein
```

```
\seite [...,...]
*   inherits: \pagebreak
```

```
\seitenreferenz [...,...]
*   REFERENCE
```

```
\seitenummer
```

```
\select {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME        OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT
2   CONTENT
3   CONTENT
4   CONTENT
5   CONTENT
6   CONTENT
```

```
\serializecommalist [...,...]
*   BEFEHL
```

```
\serializedcommalist
```

```
\serif
```

```
\serifbold
```

```
\serifnormal
```

```
\setbar [...]
*   NAME
```

```
\setbigbodyfont
```

```
\setboxllx ... {...}
1   CSNAME NUMMER
2   DIMENSION
```

```
\setboxlly ... {. . .}
1  CSNAME NUMMER
2  DIMENSION
```

```
\setbreakpoints [...]
*  zuruecksetzten NAME
```

```
\setcapstrut
```

```
\setcatcodetable \...
*  CSNAME
```

```
\setcharacteralign {...} {...}
1  NUMMER
2  TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
```

```
\setcharactercasing [...]
*  zuruecksetzten WORT wort Wort Woerter versalien Versalien kein zufaellig mixed camel kap Kap
```

```
\setcharactercleaning [...]
*  zuruecksetzten 1
```

```
\setcharacterkerning [...]
*  zuruecksetzten NAME
```

```
\setcharacterspacing [...]
*  zuruecksetzten NAME
```

```
\setcharacterstripping [...]
*  zuruecksetzten 1
```

```
\setcharstrut {...}
*  TEXT
```

```
\setcollector [...] [..,..=..,..] {...}
                    OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupcollector
3  CONTENT
```

```
\setcolormodell [...]
*  black bw grau rgb cmyk alles kein
```

```
\setcounter [...] [...] [...]
                OPT
1  NAME
2  NUMMER
3  NUMMER
```

```
\setcounterown [...] [...] [...]
                    OPT
1  NAME
2  NUMMER
3  TEXT
```

```
\setcurrentfontclass {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\setdataset [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setdefaultpenalties
```

```
\setdigitsmanipulation [...]
```
* zuruecksetzten NUMMER

```
\setdirection [...]
```
* NUMMER

```
\setdocumentargument {...} {...}
```
1 NAME
2 TEXT

```
\setdocumentargumentdefault {...} {...}
```
1 NAME
2 TEXT

```
\setdocumentfilename {...} {...}
```
1 NUMMER
2 TEXT

```
\setdummyparameter {...} {...}
```
1 KEY
2 BEFEHL

```
\setelementexporttag [.¹.] [.².] [.³.]
```
                        OPT
1 NAME
2 export nature pdf
3 inline bildschirm mixed

```
\setemeasure {...} {...}
```
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION

```
\setevalue {...} {...}
```
1 NAME
2 CONTENT

```
\setevariable {...} {...} {...}
```
1 NAME
2 KEY
3 VALUE

```
\setevariables [...] [..,..=..,..]
```
1 NAME
2 set   = BEFEHL
  reset = BEFEHL
  KEY   = VALUE

```
\setfirstline [...]
```
                OPT
* NAME

```
\setflag {...}
```
* NAME

```
\setfont ...
```
* FONT

```
\setfontcolorsheme [...]
```
* NAME

176

```
\setfontfeature {...}
* NAME
```

```
\setfontsolution [...]
* NAME
```

```
\setfontstrut
```

```
\setgmeasure {.¹.} {.².}
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
```

```
\setgvalue {.¹.} {.².}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setgvariable {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 NAME
2 KEY
3 VALUE
```

```
\setgvariables [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1 NAME
2 set   = BEFEHL
  reset = BEFEHL
  KEY   = VALUE
```

```
\sethboxregister .¹. {.².}
1 CSNAME NUMMER
2 CONTENT
```

```
\sethyphenatedurlafter {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\sethyphenatedurlbefore {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\sethyphenatedurlnormal {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\sethyphenationfeatures [...,...]
                              OPT
* NAME zuruecksetzten
```

```
\setinitial [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]
              OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupinitial
```

```
\setinjector [.¹.] [...,²...] [.³.]
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\setinteraction [...]
* versteckt NAME
```

```
\setinterfacecommand {.¹.} {.².}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\setinterfaceconstant {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\setinterfaceelement {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\setinterfacemessage {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 titel NAME NUMMER
3 TEXT
```

```
\setinterfacevariable {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\setinternalrendering [...] [...] {...}
1 NAME
2 auto embed
3 CONTENT
```

```
\setitaliccorrection [...]
* zuruecksetzten 1 2
```

```
\setJSpreamble {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setlayer [...] [...] [..,..=..,..] {...}
           OPT     OPT
1 NAME
2 links rechts gerade ungerade
3 inherits: \setuplayer
4 CONTENT
```

```
\setlayerframed [...] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] {...}
                       OPT              OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuplayer
3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
4 CONTENT
```

```
\setlayerframed [...] [..,..=..,..] {...}
                       OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \stelleumrahmtein
3 CONTENT
```

```
\setlayertext [...] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] {...}
                     OPT              OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuplayer
3 ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  breite      = DIMENSION
  stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe       = COLOR
4 TEXT
```

```
\setlinefiller [...]
* filler NAME
```

```
\setlocalhsize [...]
                OPT
* [-+]DIMENSION
```

```
\setMPlayer [....] [....] [..,..⌀..,..] {....}
             1      2      3              4
                           OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuplayer
4   CONTENT
```

```
\setMPpositiongraphic {...} {...} {..,..⌀..,..}
                       1     2     3
                                   OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setMPpositiongraphicrange {...} {...} {...} {..,..⌀..,..}
                           1     2     3     4
                                             OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   NAME
4   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setMPtext {...} {...}
           1     2
1   NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\setMPvariable [....] [..⌀..]
               1      2
1   NAME
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setMPvariables [....] [..,..⌀..,..]
                1      2
                OPT
1   NAME
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setmainbodyfont
```

```
\setmainparbuilder [...]
*   default oneline basic NAME
```

```
\setmarker [....] [....]
           1      2
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
```

```
\setmarking [....] {...}
            1      2
1   BESCHRIFTUNG
2   TEXT
```

```
\setmathstyle {...,...}
*   bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross NAME
```

```
\setmeasure {...} {...}
            1     2
1   NAME
2   DIMENSION
```

```
\setmessagetext {...} {...}
                1     2
1   NAME
2   NAME NUMMER
```

```
\setmode {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\setnostrut
```

```
\setnote [..¹.] [...,...²,...] {...³.}
1   NAME
2   REFERENCE
3   TEXT
```

```
\setnotetext [..¹.] [...,...²,...] {...³.}
1   NAME
2   REFERENCE
3   TEXT
```

```
\setnotetext [..¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1   NAME
2   titel      = TEXT
    bookmark   = TEXT
    liste      = TEXT
    referenz   = REFERENCE
```

```
\setnote [..¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1   NAME
2   titel      = TEXT
    bookmark   = TEXT
    liste      = TEXT
    referenz   = REFERENCE
```

```
\setobject {..¹.} {..².} \..³. {..⁴.}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   CSNAME
4   CONTENT
```

```
\setoldstyle
```

```
\setpagegrid [..,..¹..,..] {..².}
1   c      = NUMMER
    r      = NUMMER
    option = kein
2   CONTENT
```

```
\setpagereference {..¹.} {...,...²,...}
1   NAME
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\setpagestate [..¹.] [..².]
1   NAME
2   NAME NUMMER
```

```
\setpagestaterealpageno {..¹.} {..².}
1   NAME
2   NAME NUMMER
```

```
\setpenalties \..¹. {..².} {..³.}
1   CSNAME
2   NUMMER
3   NUMMER
```

```
\setpercentdimen {..¹.} {..².}
1   DIMENSION CSNAME
2   DIMENSION NUMMER
```

```
\setposition {..*.}
*   NAME
```

```
\setpositionbox {...} \.². {...}
1 NAME
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT
```

```
\setpositiondata {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION
4 DIMENSION
```

```
\setpositiondataplus {...} {...} {...} {...} {...,...}
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION
4 DIMENSION
5 TEXT
```

```
\setpositiononly {...}
* NAME
```

```
\setpositionplus {...} {...,...} \.³. {...}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT
```

```
\setpositionstrut {...}
* NAME
```

```
\setprofile [...]
* kein fest streng halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME
```

```
\setpuffer [...] ... \endpuffer
* NAME
```

```
\setrandomseed {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\setreference [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1 REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setreferencedobject {...} {...} \.³. {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT
```

```
\setregisterentry [...] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
                                              OPT
1 NAME
2 label       = NAME
  keys        = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  entries     = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  keys:1      = TEXT
  keys:2      = TEXT
  keys:3      = TEXT
  entries:1   = TEXT
  entries:2   = TEXT
  entries:3   = TEXT
  alternative = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setreplacement [...]
* zuruecksetzten NAME
```

181

```
\setrigidcolumnbalance ...
*  CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\setrigidcolumnhsize {....} {....} {....}
1  DIMENSION
2  DIMENSION
3  NUMMER
```

```
\setscript [...]
*  hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME
```

```
\setsectionblock [...] [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT
1  NAME
2  bookmark  = TEXT
```

```
\setsimplecolumnhsize [..,..=..,..]
*  n        = NUMMER
   breite   = DIMENSION
   abstand  = DIMENSION
   zeilen   = NUMMER
```

```
\setsmallbodyfont
```

```
\setsmallcaps
```

```
\setstackbox {....} {....} {....}
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  CONTENT
```

```
\setstructurepageregister [...] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
                                                    OPT
1  NAME
2  label      = NAME
   keys       = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
   entries    = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
   keys:1     = TEXT
   keys:2     = TEXT
   keys:3     = TEXT
   entries:1  = TEXT
   entries:2  = TEXT
   entries:3  = TEXT
   alternative = TEXT
3  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setstrut
```

```
\setsuperiors
```

```
\setsystemmode {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\settabular
```

```
\settaggedmetadata [..,..=..,..]
*  KEY  = VALUE
```

```
\settext [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten
                          OPT
2  text marginalie kante
3  links mittig rechts
4  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\settightobject {...} {...} \... {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   CSNAME
4   CONTENT
```

```
\settightreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   CSNAME
4   CONTENT
```

```
\settightunreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   CSNAME
4   CONTENT
```

```
\settrialtypesetting
```

```
\setuevalue {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   CONTENT
```

```
\setugvalue {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   CONTENT
```

```
\setunreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   CSNAME
4   CONTENT
```

```
\setupalternativestyles [..,..=..,..]
*   methode = normal auto
```

```
\setupattachment [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                    OPT
2   titel      = TEXT
    untertitel = TEXT
    autor      = TEXT
    datei      = FILE
    name       = NAME
    buffer     = BUFFER
    status     = start stop
    methode    = normal versteckt
    symbol     = Graph Paperclip Pushpin Default
    breite     = passend DIMENSION
    hoehe      = passend DIMENSION
    tiefe      = passend DIMENSION
    farbe      = COLOR
    textlayer  = NAME
    platz      = linkekante rechterkante imrand linkerrand rechterrand text hoch kein
    abstand    = DIMENSION
```

```
\setupattachments [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                    OPT
2   inherits: \setupattachment
```

183

\setupbackend [..,..=..,..]

```
*   export      = ja FILE
    xhtml       = FILE
    datei       = FILE
    intent      = Coated FOGRA39 (ISO 12647-2:2004) GRACoL2006_Coated1v2.icc ISO Coated v2 300 ISO Coated v2 (ECI)
                  ISOnewspaper26v4 ISOnewspaper26v4_gr ISO Uncoated ISO Uncoated Yellowish ISO Web Coated Japan
                  Color 2001 Coated Japan Color 2002 Newspaper Japan Web Coated (Ad) SNAP 2007 SWOP2006_Coated3v2.icc
                  SWOP2006_Coated5v2.icc Uncoated FOGRA29 (ISO 12647-2:2004) Web Coated FOGRA28 (ISO 12647-2:2004)
                  PSR_LWC_PLUS_V2_PT PSR_LWC_STD_V2_PT PSR_SC_PLUS_V2_PT PSR_SC_STD_V2_PT PSRgravureMF
    spatium     = ja nein
    xmpfile     = FILE
    formatieren = version default PDF/X-1a:2001 PDF/X-1a:2003 PDF/X-3:2002 PDF/X-3:2003 PDF/X-4 PDF/X-4p PDF/X-5g
                  PDF/X-5pg PDF/X-5n PDF/A-1a:2005 PDF/A-1b:2005 PDF/A-2a PDF/A-3a PDF/UA-1
    niveau      = NUMMER
    option      = immer nie
    profile     = FILE
```

\setupbar $[...,^1...]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$

```
1  NAME         OPT
2  farbe           = COLOR
   fortsetzen      = ja nein alles
   leer            = ja nein
   einheit         = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
   order           = vordergrund hintergrund
   liniendicke     = DIMENSION
   methode         = NUMMER
   offset          = NUMMER
   dy              = NUMMER
   max             = NUMMER
   foregroundstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
   foregroundcolor = COLOR
   mp              = NAME
   links           = TEXT
   rechts          = TEXT
```

\setupbars $[...,^1...]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$

```
1  NAME         OPT
2  inherits: \setupbar
```

\hiddenbar {...}

```
*  CONTENT
```

\nobar {...}

```
*  CONTENT
```

\overbar {...}

```
*  CONTENT
```

\overbars {...}

```
*  CONTENT
```

\overstrike {...}

```
*  CONTENT
```

\overstrikes {...}

```
*  CONTENT
```

\underbar {...}

```
*  CONTENT
```

\underbars {...}

```
*  CONTENT
```

\underdash {...}

```
*  CONTENT
```

```
\underdashes {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\underdot {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\underdots {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\underrandom {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\underrandoms {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\understrike {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\understrikes {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\setupbleeding [..,..=..,..]
*  breite    = DIMENSION
   hoehe     = DIMENSION
   offset    = DIMENSION
   hoffset   = DIMENSION
   voffset   = DIMENSION
   platz     = t b l r bl lb br rb tl lt tr rt
   strecken  = ja nein
   seite     = ja nein
```

```
\setupbookmark [..,..=..,..]
*  zwinge              = ja nein
   nummer              = ja nein
   numberseparatorset  = NAME
   numberconversionset = NAME
   numberstarter       = BEFEHL
   numberstopper       = BEFEHL
   numbersegments      = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                         ABSCHNITT:alles
   sectionblock        = ja nein
```

```
\setupbtx [...] [..,..=..,..]
                 OPT
1  NAME
2  specification    = default apa aps NAME
   dataset          = default NAME
   befehl           = \...##1
   links            = BEFEHL
   rechts           = BEFEHL
   authorconversion = normal normalshort normalinverted invertedshort kurz
   etallimit        = NUMMER
   etaldisplay      = NUMMER
   etaloption       = letzte
   abschnitttrenner = initials
   interaktion      = start stop nummer text seite alles
   alternative      = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears
                      authornum authoryear
   sorttype         = normal reverse
   compress         = ja nein
   default          = default NAME
   stil             = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe            = COLOR
```

```
\setupbtxdataset [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                           OPT
1  NAME
2  language = SPRACHE
```

```
\setupbtxlist [...] [..,..=..,..]
            OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stellelisteein
```

```
\setupbtxregister [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                  OPT
1 NAME
2 status      = start stop
  dataset     = NAME
  field       = keyword range seitennummer autor
  register    = NAME
  methode     = once
  alternative = normalshort invertedshort
  stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe       = COLOR
```

```
\setupbtxrendering [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                   OPT
1 NAME
2 textstatus    = start stop
  pagestate     = start stop
  seperator     = BEFEHL
  kriterium     = vorig cite hier alles kein
  filter        = TEXT
  specification = NAME
  titel         = TEXT
  vor           = BEFEHL
  nach          = BEFEHL
  dataset       = NAME
  methode       = dataset zwinge lokal global kein
  sorttype      = kurz dataset liste referenz verwende default cite index
  wiederholen   = ja nein
  group         = NAME
  nummerierung  = ja nein num index tag kurz seite
```

```
\setupbtx [...]
* NAME
```

```
\setupbutton [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
             OPT
1 NAME
2 status      = start stop
  selbeseite  = ja nein leer kein normal default
  stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe       = COLOR
  kontrastfarbe = COLOR
  alternative = versteckt
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupcharacterkerning [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                       OPT
1 NAME
2 faktor   = max NUMMER
  breite   = DIMENSION
  features = NAME
  stil     = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe    = COLOR
```

```
\setupcharacterspacing [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                                    OPT
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 links       = NUMMER
  rechts      = NUMMER
  alternative = 0 1
```

```
\setupchemical [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
              OPT
1  NAME
2  strut        = ja nein auto kap passend zeile default CHARACTER
   breite       = passend kein NUMMER
   hoehe        = passend kein NUMMER
   links        = passend kein NUMMER
   rechts       = passend kein NUMMER
   oben         = passend kein NUMMER
   unten        = passend kein NUMMER
   format       = klein mittel gross normal NUMMER
   rotation     = NUMMER
   symausrichtung = auto
   achsen       = an aus
   rahmenfarbe  = COLOR
   liniendicke  = DIMENSION
   offset       = DIMENSION
   einheit      = DIMENSION
   faktor       = NUMMER
   rahmen       = an aus
   linienfarbe  = COLOR
   fliesstext   = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
   groesse      = klein mittel gross
   stil         = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe        = COLOR
```

```
\setupchemicalframed [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupcollector [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
               OPT
1  NAME
2  rotation = links rechts innen aussen NUMMER
   winkel   = links mittig rechts oben unten
   x        = DIMENSION
   y        = DIMENSION
   hoffset  = DIMENSION
   voffset  = DIMENSION
   platz    = links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g
   status   = start stop
```

```
\setupcolumnspan [..,..=..,..]
* n = NUMMER
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupcombination [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                 OPT
1  NAME
2  nx          = NUMMER
   ny          = NUMMER
   breite      = passend DIMENSION
   hoehe       = passend DIMENSION
   platz       = links mittig rechts oben unten
   abstand     = DIMENSION
   alternative = label text
   ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   fortsetzen  = ja nein
   vor         = BEFEHL
   nach        = BEFEHL
   zwischen    = BEFEHL
   stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe       = COLOR
```

```
\setupcounter [...,...] [..,..≞..,..]
                  OPT
1  NAME
2  start               = NUMMER
   counter             = NAME
   methode             = seite
   status              = start stop
   art                 = byseite byblock bytext bykopf byABSCHNITT
   prefix              = ja nein
   prefixseparatorset  = NAME
   prefixconversion    = NAME
   prefixconversionset = NAME
   prefixstarter       = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   prefixstopper       = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   prefixset           = NAME
   prefixsegments      = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                         ABSCHNITT:alles
   numberorder         = reverse
   numberseparatorset  = NAME
   numberconversion    = NAME
   numberconversionset = NAME
   numberstarter       = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   numberstopper       = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   numbersegments      = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
   typ                 = erste vorig folgende letzte nummer
   kriterium           = streng positiv alles
   prefixconnector     = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
```

```
\setupdataset [...,...] [..,..≞..,..]
                 OPT
1  NAME
2  wartezeit = ja nein
```

```
\setupdelimitedtext [...,...] [..,..≞..,..]
                       OPT
1  NAME
2  vor            = BEFEHL
   nach           = BEFEHL
   language       = lokal global SPRACHE
   methode        = font
   wiederholen    = ja nein
   platz          = text absatz marginalie
   links          = BEFEHL
   mittig         = BEFEHL
   rechts         = BEFEHL
   nextleft       = BEFEHL
   nextright      = BEFEHL
   vorspatium     = inherits: \blanko
   nachspatium    = inherits: \blanko
   linkerrand     = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   rechterrand    = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   einziehen      = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
   ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
   stil           = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe          = COLOR
   symstil        = STYLE BEFEHL
   symfarbe       = COLOR
```

```
\aside [....] {....}
1  SPRACHE OPT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\blockquote [....] {....}
                OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  CONTENT
```

```
\quotation [....] {....}
               OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  CONTENT
```

```
\quote [....] {....}
1  SPRACHE OPT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\speech [...¹.] {...².}
1 SPRACHE       OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setupdescription [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
1 NAME              OPT
2 titel           = ja nein
  niveau          = NUMMER
  text            = TEXT
  headcommand     = \...##1
  vor             = BEFEHL
  nach            = BEFEHL
  zwischen        = BEFEHL
  alternative     = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrand innermargin outermargin
                    kleinerabstand haengend oben befehl NAME
  ausrichtung     = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  headalign       = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  einziehen       = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
  bildschirm      = ja nein
  ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
  breite          = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
  abstand         = kein DIMENSION
  strecken        = NUMMER
  shrink          = NUMMER
  haengend        = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
  closesymbol     = BEFEHL
  closecommand    = \...##1
  expansion       = ja nein xml
  referenceprefix = + - TEXT
  muster          = TEXT
  marginalie      = ja nein standard DIMENSION
  stil            = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe           = COLOR
  kopfstil        = STYLE BEFEHL
  kopffarbe       = COLOR
```

```
\setupdirections [..,..*..,..]
* bidi    = an aus lokal global
  methode = eins zwei default
  fences  = ja nein
  break   = beide vor
```

```
\setupdocument [..,..*..,..]
* vor               = BEFEHL
  nach              = BEFEHL
  metadata:author   = TEXT
  metadata:title    = TEXT
  metadata:subject  = TEXT
  metadata:keywords = TEXT
  KEY               = VALUE
```

```
\setupeffect [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
1 NAME           OPT
2 methode     = kein befehl
  strecken    = NUMMER
  liniendicke = NUMMER
  alternative = normal innen aussen beide versteckt strecken
```

```
\setupenumeration [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1  NAME
                         OPT
2  titel            = ja nein
   nummer           = ja nein
   nummerbefehl     = \...##1
   titelabstand     = DIMENSION
   titelstil        = STYLE BEFEHL
   titelfarbe       = COLOR
   titlecommand     = \...##1
   titleleft        = BEFEHL
   titleright       = BEFEHL
   links            = BEFEHL
   rechts           = BEFEHL
   symbol           = BEFEHL
   starter          = BEFEHL
   abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL
   verknuepfung     = NAME
   counter          = NAME
   niveau           = NUMMER
   text             = TEXT
   headcommand      = \...##1
   vor              = BEFEHL
   nach             = BEFEHL
   zwischen         = BEFEHL
   alternative      = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrand innermargin outermargin
                      kleinerabstand haengend oben befehl NAME
   ausrichtung      = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   headalign        = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   einziehen        = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
   bildschirm       = ja nein
   ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
   breite           = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
   abstand          = kein DIMENSION
   strecken         = NUMMER
   shrink           = NUMMER
   haengend         = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
   closesymbol      = BEFEHL
   closecommand     = \...##1
   expansion        = ja nein xml
   referenceprefix  = + - TEXT
   muster           = TEXT
   marginalie       = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   stil             = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe            = COLOR
   kopfstil         = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe        = COLOR
   inherits: \setupcounter

\setupenv [..,..=..,..]
*  set   = BEFEHL
   reset = BEFEHL
   KEY   = VALUE

\setupexport [..,..=..,..]
*  ausrichtung = flushleft mittig flushright normal
   fliesstext  = DIMENSION
   breite      = DIMENSION
   titel       = TEXT
   untertitel  = TEXT
   autor       = TEXT
   alternative = html div
   properties  = ja nein
   hyphen      = ja nein
   cssfile     = FILE
   ersteseite  = FILE
   letzteseite = FILE
```

```
\setupexternalfigure [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT
1  NAME
2  breite        = DIMENSION
   hoehe         = DIMENSION
   label         = NAME
   seite         = NUMMER
   objekt        = ja nein
   prefix        = TEXT
   methode       = pdf mps jpg png jp2 jbig svg eps gif tif mov puffer tex cld auto
   controls      = ja nein
   vorschau      = ja nein
   mask          = kein
   aufloesung    = NUMMER
   farbe         = COLOR
   arguments     = TEXT
   wiederholen   = ja nein
   faktor        = passend breit max auto default
   hfaktor       = passend breit max auto default
   bfaktor       = passend breit max auto default
   maxbreite     = DIMENSION
   maxhoehe      = DIMENSION
   equalwidth    = DIMENSION
   equalheight   = DIMENSION
   format        = NUMMER
   xformat       = NUMMER
   yformat       = NUMMER
   s             = NUMMER
   sx            = NUMMER
   sy            = NUMMER
   zeilen        = NUMMER
   platz         = lokal global default
   verzeichnis   = PATH
   option        = test rahmen leer
   forgroundcolor = COLOR
   reset         = ja nein
   hintergrund   = farbe vordergrund NAME
   rahmen        = an aus
   hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
   xmax          = NUMMER
   ymax          = NUMMER
   umrahmen      = an aus
   interaktion   = ja alles kein referenz layer bookmark
   fliesstext    = DIMENSION
   comment       = BEFEHL TEXT
   groesse       = kein media crop trim art
   cache         = PATH
   resources     = PATH
   bildschirm    = FILE
   konversion    = TEXT
   order         = LISTE
   crossreference = ja nein NUMMER
```

```
\setupexternalsoundtracks [..,..=..,..]
* option = wiederholen
```

```
\setupfieldbody [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT
1  NAME
2  category = NAME
   inherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

```
\setupfieldcategory [...,...] [..,..≜..,..]
                         OPT
1 NAME
2 start            = NUMMER
  stil             = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe            = COLOR
  typ              = radio unter text zeile push check signature
  values           = TEXT
  default          = TEXT
  feldrahmenfarbe  = COLOR
  feldhintergrundfarbe = COLOR
  breite           = DIMENSION
  hoehe            = DIMENSION
  tiefe            = DIMENSION
  ausrichtung      = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright
  n                = NUMMER
  symbol           = NAME
  fieldlayer       = NAME
  option           = nurlesbar obligatorisch geschuetzt sortiert nichtverfuegbar nocheck fest datei versteckt
                     druckbar auto
  klickin          = REFERENCE
  klickaus         = REFERENCE
  regionin         = REFERENCE
  regionaus        = REFERENCE
  nachtaste        = REFERENCE
  formatieren      = REFERENCE
  validieren       = REFERENCE
  berechnen        = REFERENCE
  focusin          = REFERENCE
  focusout         = REFERENCE
  openpage         = REFERENCE
  closepage        = REFERENCE
```

```
\setupfieldcontentframed [...,...] [..,..≜..,..]
                              OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmteininherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

```
\setupfieldlabelframed [...,...] [..,..≜..,..]
                            OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupfieldtotalframed [...,...] [..,..≜..,..]
                            OPT
1 NAME
2 vor         = BEFEHL
  nach        = BEFEHL
  zwischen    = BEFEHL
  abstand     = DIMENSION
  alternative = zuruecksetzten label rahmen horizontal vertikal
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupfiller [...,...] [..,..≜..,..]
                  OPT
1 NAME
2 linkerrand  = DIMENSION
  rechterrand = DIMENSION
  links       = BEFEHL
  rechts      = BEFEHL
  alternative = symbol strecken linie spatium
  methode     = lokal global mittig breit
  breite      = DIMENSION
  hoehe       = DIMENSION
  tiefe       = DIMENSION
  offset      = DIMENSION
  abstand     = DIMENSION
  ausrichtung = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
  symbol      = BEFEHL
  stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe       = COLOR
```

```
\setupfirstline [...,...] [..,..≜..,..]
                     OPT
1 NAME
2 n           = NUMMER
  alternative = default zeile wort
  stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe       = COLOR
```

```
\setupfittingpage [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                              OPT
1 NAME
2 pagestate  = start stop
  befehl     = \...##1
  marginalie = seite
  format     = NUMMER
  papier     = auto defaut NAME
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupfloatcaption [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                              OPT
1 NAME
2 suffix          = BEFEHL
  suffixseparator = BEFEHL
  suffixstopper   = BEFEHL
  platz           = links rechts mittig tief hoch gritter overlay innen aussen innermargin outermargin linkerrand
                    rechterrand lefthanging righthanging haengend oben unten strecken kein default
  befehl          = \...##1
  nummerbefehl    = \...##1
  textbefehl      = \...##1
  vorspatium      = inherits: \blanko
  spaceinbetween  = inherits: \blanko
  nachspatium     = inherits: \blanko
  abstand         = DIMENSION
  zwischen        = BEFEHL
  stil            = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe           = COLOR
  obenoffset      = DIMENSION
  untenoffset     = DIMENSION
  nummer          = ja nein kein
  group           = TEXT
  linkerrand      = DIMENSION
  rechterrand     = DIMENSION
  innermargin     = DIMENSION
  outermargin     = DIMENSION
  ausrichtung     = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  breite          = passend max DIMENSION
  minbreite       = passend DIMENSION
  maxbreite       = DIMENSION
  inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\setupfontexpansion [...] [..,..=..,..]
1 NAME
2 vector   = NAME
  faktor   = NUMMER
  strecken = NUMMER
  shrink   = NUMMER
  schritt  = NUMMER
```

```
\setupfontprotrusion [...] [..,..=..,..]
1 NAME
2 vector = NAME
  faktor = NUMMER
  links  = NUMMER
  rechts = NUMMER
```

```
\setupfonts [..,..=..,..]
* language = nein auto
```

```
\setupfontsolution [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                              OPT
1 NAME
2 goodies   = FILE
  solution  = NAME
  less      = NAME
  more      = NAME
  methode   = preroll split normal reverse zufaellig
  kriterium = NUMMER
```

```
\setupforms [..,..=..,..]
* methode = XML HTML PDF
  export  = ja nein
```

193

\setupformula $[...,^1...]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$
OPT
1 NAME
2 platz   = links rechts
  ausrichtung   = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright normal
  split   = ja nein seite
  strut   = ja nein
  abstand   = DIMENSION
  links   = BEFEHL
  rechts   = BEFEHL
  vorspatium   = inherits: \blanko
  nachspatium   = inherits: \blanko
  nummerbefehl   = \...##1
  farbe   = COLOR
  nummernstil   = STYLE BEFEHL
  nummernfarbe   = COLOR
  option   = gepackt tight mittig rahmen zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein
  marginalie   = ja nein standard DIMENSION
  linkerrand   = DIMENSION
  rechterrand   = DIMENSION
  alternative   = NAME
  ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
  gritter   = inherits: \snaptogrid
  rahmen   = nummer
  haengend   = kein auto
  expansion   = ja nein xml
  referenceprefix = + - TEXT
  xmlsetup   = NAME
  catcodes   = NAME
  inherits: \setupcounter

\setupformulaframed $[...,^1...]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$
OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setupframedcontent $[...,^1...]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$
OPT
1 NAME
2 links   = BEFEHL
  rechts   = BEFEHL
  leftoffser   = DIMENSION
  rechterabstand = DIMENSION
  obenoffset   = DIMENSION
  untenoffset   = DIMENSION
  zeilekorrektur = ja nein
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setupframedtable $[.^1.]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$
OPT
1 NAME
2 vor   = BEFEHL
  nach   = BEFEHL
  zwischen = BEFEHL
  abstand = DIMENSION
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setupframedtablecolumn $[.^1.]$ $[.^2.]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
OPT
1 NAME
2 NUMMER jede
3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setupframedtablerow $[.^1.]$ $[.^2.]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
OPT
1 NAME
2 NUMMER jede
3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```
\setupframedtext [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT
1 NAME
2 links        = BEFEHL
  rechts       = BEFEHL
  innen        = BEFEHL
  platz        = links rechts mittig kein
  tiefekorrektur = an aus
  fliesstext   = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
  einziehen    = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
  stil         = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe        = COLOR
  inherits: \stelleumrahmteininherits: \setupplacement
```

```
\setupglobalreferenceprefix [...]
* + - TEXT
```

```
\setupheadalternative [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                            OPT
1 NAME
2 alternative   = horizontal vertikal irgendwo
  renderingsetup = NAME
```

```
\setuphelp [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\helptext [...] {...} {...}
1 REFERENCE  OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

```
\setuphigh [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                OPT
1 NAME
2 abstand = DIMENSION
  up      = DIMENSION
  stil    = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe   = COLOR
```

```
\setuphighlight [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                     OPT
1 NAME
2 befehl = ja nein
  stil   = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe  = COLOR
```

```
\unitshigh {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\setuphyphenation [..,..=..,..]
* methode = original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional kein
```

```
\setupindentedtext [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT
1 NAME
2 vor       = BEFEHL
  nach      = BEFEHL
  abstand   = DIMENSION
  muster    = TEXT
  text      = TEXT
  breite    = passend breit DIMENSION
  seperator = BEFEHL
  stil      = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe     = COLOR
  kopfstil  = STYLE BEFEHL
  kopffarbe = COLOR
```

\setupinitial $[...,^1...]$ $[..,..^2..,..]$
OPT
1 NAME
2 n = NUMMER
  m = NUMMER
  vor = BEFEHL
  abstand = DIMENSION
  hoffset = DIMENSION
  voffset = zeile DIMENSION
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  font = FONT
  text = TEXT
  platz = marginalie text
  methode = erste letzte auto kein

\setupinsertion $[...,^1...]$ $[..,..^2..,..]$
OPT
1 NAME
2 platz = seite text spalten firstcolumn lastcolumn

\setupitaliccorrection $[...,^*...]$
* text immer global kein

\setupitemgroup $[..^1..]$ $[...,^2...]$ $[...,^3...]$ $[..,..^4..,..]$
OPT OPT OPT
1 NAME
2 jede NUMMER
3 intro zufaellig fortsetzten gepackt autointro breit text vor nach keinweiss marginalie imrand amrand imtext lose
  passend nofit absatz keinabstand kleinerabstand trenner ungepackt wiederholen norepeat reverse spalten eins zwei
  drei vier fuenf sechs sieben acht neun standard NUMMER*breit NUMMER*kleinerabstand horizontal NAME
4 vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  zwischen = BEFEHL
  vorkopf = BEFEHL
  nachkopf = BEFEHL
  linkertext = BEFEHL
  rechtertext = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  faktor = NUMMER
  schritt = DIMENSION
  breite = DIMENSION
  abstand = DIMENSION
  marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION
  linkerrand = ja nein standard DIMENSION
  rechterrand = ja nein standard DIMENSION
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
  start = NUMMER
  symausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright
  symbol = NAME
  n = NUMMER
  ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
  innen = BEFEHL
  befehl = CSNAME
  posten = NUMMER
  maxbreite = DIMENSION
  itemalign = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
  alignsymbol = ja nein
  textdistance = klein mittel gross kein spatium DIMENSION
  setzetrenner = ja nein
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  kopffarbe = COLOR
  beschrstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  beschrfarbe = COLOR
  symstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  symfarbe = COLOR
  gritter = inherits: \definegridsnapping
  inherits: \setupcounter

196

```
\setupitemgroup [...,...] [..,..≜..,..]
               OPT
1  NAME NAME:NUMMER
2  vor            = BEFEHL
   nach           = BEFEHL
   zwischen       = BEFEHL
   vorkopf        = BEFEHL
   nachkopf       = BEFEHL
   linkertext     = BEFEHL
   rechtertext    = BEFEHL
   links          = BEFEHL
   rechts         = BEFEHL
   faktor         = NUMMER
   schritt        = DIMENSION
   breite         = DIMENSION
   abstand        = DIMENSION
   option         = intro zufaellig fortsetzten gepackt autointro breit text vor nach keinweiss marginalie
                    imrand amrand imtext lose passend nofit absatz keinabstand kleinerabstand trenner ungepackt
                    wiederholen norepeat reverse spalten eins zwei drei vier fuenf sechs sieben acht neun standard
                    NUMMER*breit NUMMER*kleinerabstand horizontal NAME
   marginalie     = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   linkerrand     = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   rechterrand    = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   ausrichtung    = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   einziehen      = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
   start          = NUMMER
   symausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright
   symbol         = NAME
   n              = NUMMER
   ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
   innen          = BEFEHL
   befehl         = CSNAME
   posten         = NUMMER
   maxbreite      = DIMENSION
   itemalign      = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
   alignsymbol    = ja nein
   textdistance   = klein mittel gross kein spatium DIMENSION
   setzetrenner   = ja nein
   stil           = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe          = COLOR
   kopfstil       = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe      = COLOR
   beschrstil     = STYLE BEFEHL
   beschrfarbe    = COLOR
   symstil        = STYLE BEFEHL
   symfarbe       = COLOR
   gritter        = inherits: \definegridsnapping
   inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\stelleITEMGROUP [...,...] [...,...] [..,..≜..,..]
                 OPT       OPT       OPT
1  jede NUMMER
2  inherits: \setupitemgroup
3  inherits: \setupitemgroup
instances: itemize
```

```
\setuplabel [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
             OPT
1  NAME
2  titel              = ja nein
   nummer             = ja nein
   nummerbefehl       = \...##1
   titelabstand       = DIMENSION
   titelstil          = STYLE BEFEHL
   titelfarbe         = COLOR
   titlecommand       = \...##1
   titleleft          = BEFEHL
   titleright         = BEFEHL
   links              = BEFEHL
   rechts             = BEFEHL
   symbol             = BEFEHL
   starter            = BEFEHL
   abschnitttrenner   = BEFEHL
   verknuepfung       = NAME
   counter            = NAME
   niveau             = NUMMER
   text               = TEXT
   headcommand        = \...##1
   vor                = BEFEHL
   nach               = BEFEHL
   zwischen           = BEFEHL
   alternative        = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrand innermargin outermargin
                        kleinerabstand haengend oben befehl imtext NAME
   ausrichtung        = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   headalign          = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   einziehen          = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
   bildschirm         = ja nein
   ziehefolgendeein   = ja nein auto
   breite             = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
   abstand            = kein DIMENSION
   strecken           = NUMMER
   shrink             = NUMMER
   haengend           = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
   closesymbol        = BEFEHL
   closecommand       = \...##1
   expansion          = ja nein xml
   referenceprefix    = + - TEXT
   muster             = TEXT
   marginalie         = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   stil               = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe              = COLOR
   kopfstil           = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe          = COLOR
   inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\setuplayer [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
             OPT
1  NAME
2  status             = start stop fortsetzten folgende wiederholen
   option             = test
   seite              = NUMMER
   breite             = DIMENSION
   hoehe              = DIMENSION
   region             = NAME
   rotation           = links rechts innen aussen NUMMER
   position           = ja nein overlay
   hoffset            = max DIMENSION
   voffset            = max DIMENSION
   offset             = DIMENSION
   dx                 = DIMENSION
   dy                 = DIMENSION
   sx                 = NUMMER
   sy                 = NUMMER
   x                  = DIMENSION
   y                  = DIMENSION
   winkel             = links mittig rechts oben unten
   platz              = gritter links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g
   zeile              = NUMMER
   spalte             = NUMMER
   richtung           = normal reverse
   doppelseitig       = ja nein
   methode            = passend overlay
   wiederholen        = ja
   voreinstellung     = lefttop righttop leftbottom rightbottom mittig middletop middlebottom middleleft middleright
                        lefttopleft lefttopright NAME
```

```
\setuplayeredtext [...,...] [..,..≝..,..]
                            OPT
1  NAME
2  stil   = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe  = COLOR
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setuplayouttext [...] [...] [..,..≝..,..]
                            OPT
1  oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten
2  text marginalie kante
3  status      = start stop leer hoch kein normal keinebeschriftung NAME
   stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe       = COLOR
   strut       = ja nein
   n           = NUMMER
   vor         = BEFEHL
   nach        = BEFEHL
   linkerstil  = STYLE BEFEHL
   rechterstil = STYLE BEFEHL
   linkerfarbe = COLOR
   rechterfarbe = COLOR
   breite      = DIMENSION
   linkerbreite = DIMENSION
   rechterbreite = DIMENSION
```

```
\setuplinefiller [...,...] [..,..≝..,..]
                            OPT
1  NAME
2  platz      = links rechts beide
   bereich    = links rechts lokal
   mp         = NAME
   hoehe      = DIMENSION
   tiefe      = DIMENSION
   abstand    = DIMENSION
   threshold  = DIMENSION
   liniendicke = DIMENSION
   vor        = BEFEHL
   nach       = BEFEHL
   farbe      = COLOR
   textstil   = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe  = COLOR
   ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
```

```
\setuplinefillers [...,...] [..,..≝..,..]
                            OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setuplinefiller
```

```
\setuplinenote [...,...] [..,..≝..,..]
                            OPT
1  NAME
2  compress         = ja nein
   compressmethod   = separator trenner spatium
   compressseparator = BEFEHL
   compressdistance = DIMENSION
   inherits: \setupnote
```

```
\linenote {...}
*  TEXT
```

```
\setuplinetable [...¹.] [...².] [..,..=³..,..]
1  r c                  OPT    OPT
2  ungerade gerade kopfzeile NUMMER
3  zeilen        = passend NUMMER
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   zwischen      = BEFEHL
   strecken      = ja nein DIMENSION
   maxbreite     = passend DIMENSION
   nlinks        = NUMMER
   n             = NUMMER
   wiederholen   = ja nein
   nx            = NUMMER
   breite        = DIMENSION
   hoehe         = passend zeile DIMENSION
   abstand       = DIMENSION
   linkeroffset  = DIMENSION
   rechterabstand = DIMENSION
   ausrichtung   = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   hintergrund   = farbe
   hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
   xheight       = max DIMENSION
   xdepth        = max DIMENSION
   stil          = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe         = COLOR
```

```
\setuplistalternative [...,¹...] [..,..=²..,..]
                       OPT
1  NAME
2  vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   befehl        = \...##1##2##3
   renderingsetup = NAME
   breite        = DIMENSION
   abstand       = DIMENSION
   strecken      = DIMENSION
   filler        = BEFEHL
```

```
\setuplistextra [...,¹...] [..,..=²..,..]
                 OPT
1  NAME
2  vor  = BEFEHL
   nach = BEFEHL
```

```
\setuplocalfloats [..,..=*..,..]
* vor      = BEFEHL
  nach     = BEFEHL
  zwischen = BEFEHL
```

```
\setuplocalinterlinespace [...,¹...] [..,..=²..,..]
                           OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein
```

```
\setuplocalinterlinespace [...,*...]
                           OPT
* an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION
```

```
\setuplocalinterlinespace [..˙.]
* NAME
```

```
\setuplow [...,¹...] [..,..=²..,..]
           OPT
1  NAME
2  abstand = DIMENSION
   down    = DIMENSION
   stil    = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe   = COLOR
```

```
\setuplowhigh [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                 OPT
1 NAME
2 abstand = DIMENSION
  up      = DIMENSION
  down    = DIMENSION
  stil    = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe   = COLOR
```

```
\setuplowmidhigh [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT
1 NAME
2 up    = DIMENSION
  down  = DIMENSION
  stil  = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

```
\unitslow {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\setupMPgraphics [..,..=..,..]
* farbe = lokal global
  mpy   = FILE
```

```
\setupMPinstance [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT
1 NAME
2 formatieren     = metafun mpost
  initializations = ja nein
  setups          = NAME
  textstil        = STYLE BEFEHL
  textfarbe       = COLOR
  extensions      = ja nein
  methode         = binary decimal double scaled default
```

```
\setupMPpage [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \setupfittingpage
```

```
\setupMPvariables [...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT
1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setupmarginblock [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                     OPT
1 NAME
2 status     = start stop
  breite     = DIMENSION
  vor        = BEFEHL
  nach       = BEFEHL
  zwischen   = BEFEHL
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  stil       = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe      = COLOR
  oben       = BEFEHL
  unten      = BEFEHL
  platz      = links rechts mittig imrand
  links      = BEFEHL
  rechts     = BEFEHL
```

```
\setupmargindata [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                   OPT
1  NAME
2  strut      = ja nein auto kap passend zeile default CHARACTER
   befehl     = \...##1
   breite     = DIMENSION
   ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   anchor     = region text
   platz      = links rechts innen aussen
   methode    = oben zeile erste tiefe hoehe
   category   = default kante
   bereich    = lokal global
   option     = text absatz
   marginalie = lokal normal marginalie kante
   abstand    = DIMENSION
   hoffset    = DIMENSION
   voffset    = DIMENSION
   dy         = DIMENSION
   bottomspace = DIMENSION
   threshold  = DIMENSION
   zeile      = NUMMER
   stack      = ja fortsetzten
   stil       = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe      = COLOR
```

```
\setupmarginframed [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                     OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\atleftmargin [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] {...}
                         OPT              OPT
1  referenz = REFERENCE
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\atrightmargin [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] {...}
                          OPT              OPT
1  referenz = REFERENCE
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\ininner [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] {...}
                    OPT              OPT
1  referenz = REFERENCE
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\ininneredge [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] {...}
                        OPT              OPT
1  referenz = REFERENCE
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\ininnermargin [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] {...}
                          OPT              OPT
1  referenz = REFERENCE
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\inleft [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] {...}
                   OPT              OPT
1  referenz = REFERENCE
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\inleftedge [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] {...}
                       OPT              OPT
1  referenz = REFERENCE
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\inleftmargin [..,..≜..,..] [..,..≜..,..] {...}
1  referenz = REFERENCE
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\inmargin [..,..≜..,..] [..,..≜..,..] {...}
1  referenz = REFERENCE
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\inother [..,..≜..,..] [..,..≜..,..] {...}
1  referenz = REFERENCE
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\inouter [..,..≜..,..] [..,..≜..,..] {...}
1  referenz = REFERENCE
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\inouteredge [..,..≜..,..] [..,..≜..,..] {...}
1  referenz = REFERENCE
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\inoutermargin [..,..≜..,..] [..,..≜..,..] {...}
1  referenz = REFERENCE
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\inright [..,..≜..,..] [..,..≜..,..] {...}
1  referenz = REFERENCE
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\inrightedge [..,..≜..,..] [..,..≜..,..] {...}
1  referenz = REFERENCE
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\inrightmargin [..,..≜..,..] [..,..≜..,..] {...}
1  referenz = REFERENCE
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\margintext [..,..≜..,..] [..,..≜..,..] {...}
1  referenz = REFERENCE
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\setupmarginrule [...] [..,..≜..,..]
1  NUMMER
2  inherits: \setupsidebar
```

```
\setupmathalignment [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT
1 NAME
2 n            = NUMMER
  m            = NUMMER
  abstand      = DIMENSION
  nummer       = auto
  seperator    = TEXT
  ausrichtung  = links mittig rechts normal
  platz        = oben center unten normal
  gritter      = math nein
```

```
\setupmathcases [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                       OPT
1 NAME
2 links          = BEFEHL
  rechts         = BEFEHL
  strut          = ja nein
  stil           = STYLE BEFEHL
  abstand        = DIMENSION
  numberdistance = DIMENSION
```

```
\setupmathematics [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT
1 NAME
2 openup          = ja nein
  symbolset       = NAME
  functionstyle   = STYLE BEFEHL
  compact         = ja nein
  ausrichtung     = l2r r2l
  bidi            = ja nein
  sygreek         = normal italic kein
  lcgreek         = normal italic kein
  ucgreek         = normal italic kein
  italics         = 1 2 3 4 kein zuruecksetzten
  autopunctuation = ja nein alles
  setups          = NAME
  domain          = NAME zuruecksetzten
  textstil        = STYLE BEFEHL
  textfarbe       = COLOR
  functioncolor   = COLOR
  integral        = limits nolimits autolimits displaylimits kein
  stylealternative = NAME
  default         = normal italic
  fraction        = ams ctx
```

```
\setupmathfence [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                       OPT
1 NAME
2 befehl    = ja nein
  links     = NUMMER
  mittig    = NUMMER
  rechts    = NUMMER
  mathstyle = bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross
  farbe     = COLOR
  status    = auto
  methode   = auto
  faktor    = kein auto NUMMER
```

```
\setupmathfraction [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT
1 NAME
2 obenabstand    = DIMENSION
  abstandunten   = DIMENSION
  marginalie     = DIMENSION
  farbe          = COLOR
  strut          = ja nein math tight
  alternative    = innen aussen beide
  linie          = ja nein auto
  links          = NUMMER
  rechts         = NUMMER
  liniendicke    = DIMENSION
  mathstyle      = STYLE BEFEHL
  abstand        = nein kein overlay
  inlinethreshold = auto NUMMER
  displaythreshold = auto NUMMER
  fences         = NAME
```

```
\setupmathfractions [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1 NAME                      OPT
2 inherits: \setupmathfraction
```

```
\binom {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\dbinom {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\dfrac {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\frac {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\sfrac {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\tbinom {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\xfrac {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\xxfrac {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setupmathframed [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1 NAME                    OPT
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\inmframed [..,..=..,..] {...}
1 inherits: \setupmathframed      OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\mcframed [..,..=..,..] {...}
1 inherits: \setupmathframed     OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\mframed [..,..=..,..] {...}
1 inherits: \setupmathframed    OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setupmathmatrix [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1 NAME                     OPT
2 links      = BEFEHL
  rechts     = BEFEHL
  strut      = ja nein NUMMER
  ausrichtung = links mittig rechts normal
  stil       = STYLE BEFEHL
  abstand    = DIMENSION
  platz      = oben unten hoch tief hoti normal
```

205

```
\setupmathornament [...,...] [..,..⁼..,..]
                      OPT
1 NAME
2 alternative = mp
  farbe       = COLOR
  mpoffset    = DIMENSION
  mp          = NAME

\setupmathradical [...,...] [..,..⁼..,..]
                     OPT
1 NAME
2 alternative = default normal mp
  farbe       = COLOR
  mpoffset    = DIMENSION
  mp          = NAME

\setupmathstackers [...,...] [..,..⁼..,..]
                      OPT
1 NAME
2 links         = BEFEHL
  rechts        = BEFEHL
  topcommand    = \...##1
  bottomcommand = \...##1
  middlecommand = \...##1
  mp            = NAME
  mpheight      = DIMENSION
  mpdepth       = DIMENSION
  mpoffset      = DIMENSION
  farbe         = COLOR
  hoffset       = DIMENSION
  voffset       = DIMENSION
  minhoehe      = DIMENSION
  mindepth      = DIMENSION
  mathclass     = rel ord
  offset        = min max normal
  platz         = oben unten hoch tief mittig NUMMER
  strut         = ja nein
  alternative   = normal default mp
  minbreite     = DIMENSION
  abstand       = DIMENSION
  moffset       = DIMENSION
  order         = normal reverse
  mathlimits    = ja nein

\setupmathstyle [...,...]
* bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross NAME

\setupmixedcolumns [...,...] [..,..⁼..,..]
                      OPT
1 NAME
2 gritter     = inherits: \definegridsnapping
  liniendicke = DIMENSION
  methode     = otr box
  vor         = BEFEHL
  nach        = BEFEHL
  abstand     = DIMENSION
  n           = NUMMER
  maxhoehe    = DIMENSION
  maxbreite   = DIMENSION
  schritt     = DIMENSION
  profile     = NAME
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  setups      = NAME
  ausgleichen = ja nein
  splitmethod = kein fest
  alternative = lokal global
  internalgrid = zeile halbezeile
  seperator   = linie
  strut       = ja nein
  farbe       = COLOR
  linienfarbe = COLOR
  richtung    = normal reverse
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setupmodule [...] [..,..⁼..,..]
               OPT
1 FILE
2 test = ja nein
  KEY  = VALUE
```

```
\setupnotation [...,...] [..,..⁼..,..]
                                 2
1  NAME                OPT
2  titel            = ja nein
   nummer           = ja nein
   typ              = note
   nummerbefehl     = \...##1
   titelabstand     = DIMENSION
   titelstil        = STYLE BEFEHL
   titelfarbe       = COLOR
   titlecommand     = \...##1
   titleleft        = BEFEHL
   titleright       = BEFEHL
   links            = BEFEHL
   rechts           = BEFEHL
   symbol           = BEFEHL
   starter          = BEFEHL
   abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL
   verknuepfung     = NAME
   counter          = NAME
   niveau           = NUMMER
   text             = TEXT
   headcommand      = \...##1
   vor              = BEFEHL
   nach             = BEFEHL
   zwischen         = BEFEHL
   alternative      = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrand innermargin outermargin
                      kleinerabstand haengend oben befehl note NAME
   ausrichtung      = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   headalign        = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   einziehen        = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
   bildschirm       = ja nein
   ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
   breite           = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
   abstand          = kein DIMENSION
   strecken         = NUMMER
   shrink           = NUMMER
   haengend         = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
   closesymbol      = BEFEHL
   closecommand     = \...##1
   expansion        = ja nein xml
   referenceprefix  = + - TEXT
   muster           = TEXT
   marginalie       = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   stil             = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe            = COLOR
   kopfstil         = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe        = COLOR
   inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\setupnotations [...,...] [..,..⁼..,..]
                 1          2
1  NAME              OPT
2  inherits: \setupnotation
```

```
\setupnote [...,...] [..,..≞..,..]
                 OPT
1  NAME
2  interaktion      = ja nein nummer text alles
   symbolcommand    = \...##1
   textbefehl       = \...##1
   indikator        = ja nein
   textseparator    = BEFEHL
   breite           = DIMENSION
   hoehe            = DIMENSION
   abstand          = DIMENSION
   rulecommand      = BEFEHL
   linie            = an aus normal links rechts befehl absatz
   split            = tolerant streng sehrstreng NUMMER
   faktor           = NUMMER
   platz            = text seite hoch unten kein spalten firstcolumn lastcolumn
   folgende         = BEFEHL
   n                = NUMMER
   linienfarbe      = COLOR
   liniendicke      = DIMENSION
   setups           = NAME
   zeilenabstande   = NAME
   absatz           = ja nein
   vor              = BEFEHL
   nach             = BEFEHL
   zwischen         = BEFEHL
   bereich          = seite
   spaltenabstand   = DIMENSION
   fortsetzen       = ja nein
   alternative      = gritter fest spalten note kein
   kriterium        = seite
   fliesstext       = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
   ausrichtung      = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   textstil         = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe        = COLOR
   anchor           = folgende
   vorspatium       = inherits: \blanko
   spaceinbetween   = inherits: \blanko
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupnotes [...,...] [..,..≞..,..]
                  OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupnote
```

```
\setupoffset [..,..≞..,..]
*  inherits: \setupoffsetbox
```

```
\setupoffsetbox [..,..≞..,..]
*  x                = DIMENSION
   y                = DIMENSION
   linkeroffset     = DIMENSION
   rechterabstand   = DIMENSION
   obenoffset       = DIMENSION
   untenoffset      = DIMENSION
   methode          = fest
   breite           = DIMENSION
   hoehe            = DIMENSION
   tiefe            = DIMENSION
   platz            = links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g
```

```
\setupoutputroutine [...] [..,..≞..,..]
                        OPT
1  NAME
2  KEY = CSNAME
```

```
\setupoutputroutine [...]
*  NAME
```

```
\setuppagechecker [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                       OPT
1  NAME
2  zeilen    = NUMMER
   offset    = DIMENSION
   methode   = 0 1 2 3
   vor       = BEFEHL
   nach      = BEFEHL
   zwischen  = BEFEHL
```

```
\setuppagegrid [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                   OPT
1  NAME
2  n         = NUMMER
   nlinks    = NUMMER
   nrechts   = NUMMER
   breite    = DIMENSION auto
   abstand   = DIMENSION
   zeilen    = NUMMER
   maxbreite = DIMENSION
   maxhoehe  = DIMENSION
   richtung  = normal reverse
   seite     = inherits: \seite
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setuppagegridarea [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT
1  NAME
2  status       = start stop wiederholen
   x            = NUMMER
   y            = NUMMER
   nx           = NUMMER
   ny           = NUMMER
   stil         = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe        = COLOR
   clipoffset   = DIMENSION
   rechterabstand = DIMENSION
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setuppagegridareatext [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  TEXT
```

```
\setuppagegridlines [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  NUMMER
3  NUMMER
4  NUMMER
```

```
\setuppagegridspan [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                       OPT
1  NAME
2  n     = NUMMER
   stil  = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe = COLOR
   vor   = BEFEHL
   nach  = BEFEHL
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setuppagegridstart [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  NUMMER
3  NUMMER
4  NUMMER
```

```
\setuppageinjection [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT
1  NAME
2  status      = vorig folgende NUMMER
   wartezeit   = ja nein
   alternative = abbildung puffer setups kein NAME
   seite       = inherits: \seite
   pagestate   = start stop
   n           = NUMMER
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

\setuppageinjectionalternative $[...,^1...]$ $[..,..^2..,..]$
OPT
1 NAME
2 renderingsetup = NAME

\setuppageshift $[.^1.]$ $[.^2.]$ $[.^3.]$
1 seite papier   OPT   OPT
2 NAME
3 NAME

\setuppagestate $[...,^1...]$ $[..,..^2..,..]$
OPT
1 NAME
2 wartezeit = ja nein

\setuppairedbox $[...,^1...]$ $[..,..^2..,..]$
OPT
1 NAME
2 vor   = BEFEHL
  nach   = BEFEHL
  zwischen   = BEFEHL
  platz   = links mittig rechts oben unten hoch tief
  n   = NUMMER
  abstand   = DIMENSION
  fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
  breite   = DIMENSION
  hoehe   = DIMENSION
  maxbreite   = DIMENSION
  maxhoehe   = DIMENSION
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  stil   = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe   = COLOR

\stellePAIREDBOX $[..,..=..,..]$
* inherits: \setuppairedbox
instances: legend

\platzierelegend $[..,..^1..,..]$ $\{.^2.\}$ $\{.^3.\}$
1 inherits: \setuppairedbox OPT
2 CONTENT
3 TEXT

\setuppaper $[..,..^*..,..]$
* inherits: \stellepapierformatein

\setupparagraph $[...,^1...]$ $[..,..^2..,..]$
1 NAME   OPT
2 stil   = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe   = COLOR
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  setups   = NAME

\setupparagraphintro $[...,^1...]$ $[.^2.]$
1 zuruecksetzten jede erste folgende
2 BEFEHL

\setupparallel $[.^1.]$ $[...,^2...]$ $[..,..^3..,..]$
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 setups   = NAME
  start   = NUMMER
  n   = NUMMER
  kriterium = alles

\setupperiods $[..,..^*..,..]$
* n   = NUMMER
  breite = DIMENSION passend
  abstand = DIMENSION
  symbol = BEFEHL

210

```
\setupplacement [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT
1 NAME
2 vor          = BEFEHL
  nach         = BEFEHL
  links        = BEFEHL
  rechts       = BEFEHL
  gritter      = inherits: \snaptogrid
  zeilekorrektur = an aus
  tiefekorrektur = an aus
  marginalie   = ja nein standard
```

```
\setuppositionbar [..,..=..,..]
* stil   = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe  = COLOR
  n      = NUMMER
  min    = NUMMER
  max    = NUMMER
  text   = TEXT
  breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe  = DIMENSION
  tiefe  = DIMENSION
```

```
\setupprocessor [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT
1 NAME
2 status = start stop
  links  = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  befehl = \...##1
  stil   = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe  = COLOR
```

```
\setupprofile [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                  OPT
1 NAME
2 hoehe   = DIMENSION
  tiefe   = DIMENSION
  abstand = DIMENSION
  faktor  = NUMMER
  zeilen  = NUMMER
  methode = streng fest kein
```

```
\setupquotation [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext
```

```
\setuprealpagenumber [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\setupreferenceformat [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT
1 NAME
2 label    = * NAME
  links    = BEFEHL
  rechts   = BEFEHL
  typ      = default text titel nummer seite realpage
  setups   = NAME
  autocase = ja nein
  text     = TEXT
  stil     = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe    = COLOR
```

```
\setupreferenceprefix [...]
* + - TEXT
```

```
\setupreferencestructureprefix [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                                 1      2       3
                                       OPT    OPT
1 NAME ABSCHNITT
2 default
3 prefix              = ja nein
  prefixseparatorset  = NAME
  prefixconversion    = NAME
  prefixconversionset = NAME
  prefixstarter       = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  prefixstopper       = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  prefixset           = NAME
  prefixsegments      = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                        ABSCHNITT:alles
  numberconversion    = NAME
  numberconversionset = NAME
  numberstarter       = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  numberstopper       = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  numbersegments      = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
  numberseparatorset  = NAME
  prefixconnector     = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

\setupregisters [....] [..,..=..,..]
                  1      2
                        OPT
1 NAME NAME:NUMMER
2 inherits: \stelleregisterein

\setupregisters [...,...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                  1         2         3
                  OPT       OPT
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 inherits: \stelleregisterein

\index [....] [..+...+..]
        1       2
1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
2 INDEX

\setuprenderingwindow [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                        1         2
                        OPT
1 NAME
2 openpageaction  = REFERENCE
  closepageaction = REFERENCE
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setups [...,...]
         *
* NAME

\setupscale [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
             1         2
             OPT
1 NAME
2 format      = NUMMER
  xformat     = NUMMER
  yformat     = NUMMER
  breite      = DIMENSION
  hoehe       = DIMENSION
  tiefe       = ja nein
  zeilen      = NUMMER
  faktor      = passend breit max auto default
  hfaktor     = passend breit max auto default
  bfaktor     = passend breit max auto default
  maxbreite   = DIMENSION
  maxhoehe    = DIMENSION
  s           = NUMMER
  sx          = NUMMER
  sy          = NUMMER
  equalwidth  = DIMENSION
  equalheight = DIMENSION
  gritter     = ja passend hoehe tiefe halbezeile

\setupscript [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
              1         2
              OPT
1 NAME
2 methode       = hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test
  voreinstellung = NAME
  features      = auto
```

```
\setupscripts [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                 OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupscript
```

```
\setupselector [...] [..,..=..,..]
1 NAME
2 n = NUMMER
  m = NUMMER
```

```
\setupshift [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                OPT
1 NAME
2 fortsetzen = ja nein
  einheit    = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
  methode    = NUMMER
  dy         = NUMMER
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  stil       = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe      = COLOR
```

```
\shiftdown {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\shiftup {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\setupsidebar [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                  OPT
1 NAME
2 liniendicke       = DIMENSION
  linienfarbe       = COLOR
  alternative       = NUMMER
  obenoffset        = DIMENSION
  untenoffset       = DIMENSION
  abstand           = DIMENSION
  linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION
  niveau            = NUMMER
```

```
\setupspellchecking [..,..=..,..]
* status  = start stop
  methode = 1 2 3
  liste   = NAME
```

```
\setupstartstop [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT
1 NAME
2 vor      = BEFEHL
  nach     = BEFEHL
  zwischen = BEFEHL
  setups   = NAME
  links    = BEFEHL
  rechts   = BEFEHL
  stil     = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe    = COLOR
```

```
\setupstretched [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \setupcharacterkerning
```

```
\setupstruts [...]
* ja nein auto kap passend zeile default CHARACTER
             OPT
```

```
\setupstyle [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
               OPT
1 NAME
2 methode = befehl
  stil    = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe   = COLOR
```

```
\setupsubformula [...,...] [..,..⌷..,..]
                              OPT
1 NAME
2 ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
```

```
\setupsubformulas [...,...] [..,..⌷..,..]
                               OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupsubformula
```

```
\setupsynctex [..,..⌷..,..]
* status  = start stop
  methode = min max
```

```
\setups {...,...}
* NAME
```

```
\setupTABLE [...,...] [...,...] [..,..⌷..,..]
                OPT         OPT
1 r c x y row column erste letzte start kopfzeile jede ungerade gerade eins NUMMER -NUMMER
2 erste least jede zwei ungerade gerade NUMMER -NUMMER
3 extras            = BEFEHL
  links             = BEFEHL
  rechts            = BEFEHL
  kopffarbe         = COLOR
  kopfstil          = STYLE BEFEHL
  linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION
  rechterrandabstand = DIMENSION
  spaltenabstand    = DIMENSION
  maxbreite         = DIMENSION
  setups            = NAME
  textbreite        = DIMENSION lokal
  split             = ja nein wiederholen auto
  kopfzeile         = wiederholen
  option            = strecken tight
  vor               = BEFEHL
  nach              = BEFEHL
  selbeseite        = vor nach beide
  spaceinbetween    = inherits: \blanko
  splitoffset       = DIMENSION
  aligncharacter    = ja nein
  alignmentcharacter = TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
  abstand           = DIMENSION
  farbe             = COLOR
  stil              = math STYLE BEFEHL
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupTEXpage [..,..⌷..,..]
* inherits: \setupfittingpage
```

```
\setuptabulation [...,...] [..,..⌷..,..]
                     OPT
1 NAME
2 formatieren = TEMPLATE kein
  vor         = BEFEHL
  nach        = BEFEHL
  abstand     = klein mittel gross kein blanko tiefe gritter DIMENSION
  ausrichtung = links mittig rechts dimension
  linie       = zeile normal
  linienfarbe = COLOR
  liniendicke = DIMENSION
  fliesstext  = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
  einziehen   = ja nein
  split       = ja nein wiederholen auto
  einheit     = DIMENSION
  marginalie  = DIMENSION
  innen       = BEFEHL
  EQ          = BEFEHL
  kopfzeile   = ja wiederholen text
  rahmen      = an aus
  titel       = TEXT
  keeptogether = ja nein
```

214

```
\setuptagging [..,..=..,..]
* status  = start stop
  methode = auto
```

```
\setuptextbackground [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT
1 NAME
2 status            = start stop
  platz             = text absatz immer kein
  kriterium         = NUMMER
  alternative       = NUMMER
  mp                = NAME
  methode           = NAME
  hintergrund       = farbe
  hintergrundfarbe  = COLOR
  winkel            = rechteckig rund
  niveau            = NUMMER
  hintergrundoffset = DIMENSION
  vor               = BEFEHL
  nach              = BEFEHL
  ausrichtung       = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  strich            = NUMMER
  radius            = DIMENSION
  rahmen            = an aus
  rahmenfarbe       = COLOR
  liniendicke       = DIMENSION
  voffset           = DIMENSION
  rahmenoffset      = DIMENSION
  linkeroffset      = ja nein standard DIMENSION
  rechterabstand    = ja nein standard DIMENSION
  obenoffset        = klein mittel gross zeile DIMENSION
  untenoffset       = klein mittel gross zeile DIMENSION
  stil              = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe             = COLOR
```

```
\setuptextflow [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                   OPT
1 NAME
2 breite = DIMENSION
  stil   = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe  = COLOR
```

```
\setuptooltip [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                  OPT
1 NAME
2 platz = links mittig rechts
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\tooltip [..,..=..,..] {...} {...}
              OPT
1 inherits: \setuptooltip
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

```
\setupunit [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
               OPT
1 NAME
2 methode     = 1 2 3 4 5 6
  language    = SPRACHE
  alternative = text mathematik
  order       = reverse normal
  seperator   = klein mittel gross normal kein NAME
  spatium     = klein mittel gross normal kein NAME
  stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe       = COLOR
```

```
\unit {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\setupuserpagenumber [..,..=..,..]
* viewerprefix = TEXT
  status       = start stop kein behalte leer
  inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\setupversion [...]
*   konzept datei temporaer endfassung NAME
```

```
\setupviewerlayer [..,..=..,..]
*   titel      = TEXT
    status     = start stop
    export     = ja nein
    druckbar   = ja nein
    bereich    = lokal global
    methode    = kein befehl
```

```
\setupvspacing [...,...]
*   inherits: \vspacing OPT
```

```
\setupwithargument {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   CONTENT
```

```
\setupwithargumentswapped {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   NAME
```

```
\setupxml [..,..=..,..]
*   default  = versteckt kein text
    compress = ja nein
```

```
\setupxtable [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME          OPT
2   textbreite          = DIMENSION lokal
    fliesstext          = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
    spaceinbetween      = inherits: \blanko
    option              = tight max strecken breite hoehe fest
    texthoehe           = DIMENSION
    maxbreite           = DIMENSION
    spaltenabstand      = DIMENSION
    linkerrandabstand   = DIMENSION
    rechterrandabstand  = DIMENSION
    kopfzeile           = wiederholen
    fusszeile           = wiederholen
    liniendicke         = DIMENSION
    split               = ja nein wiederholen auto
    splitoffset         = DIMENSION
    selbeseite          = vor nach beide
    abstand             = DIMENSION
    inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setuvalue {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   CONTENT
```

```
\setuxvalue {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   CONTENT
```

```
\setvalue {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   CONTENT
```

```
\setvariable {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   KEY
3   VALUE
```

```
\setvariables [...] [..,..²..,..]
1   NAME
2   set   = BEFEHL
    reset = BEFEHL
    KEY   = VALUE
```

```
\setvboxregister ... {...}
1   CSNAME NUMMER
2   CONTENT
```

```
\setvisualizerfont [...]
                    OPT
*   FONT
```

```
\setvtopregister ... {...}
1   CSNAME NUMMER
2   CONTENT
```

```
\setwidthof ... \to \...
1   TEXT
2   CSNAME
```

```
\setxmeasure {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   DIMENSION
```

```
\setxvalue {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   CONTENT
```

```
\setxvariable {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   KEY
3   VALUE
```

```
\setxvariables [...] [..,..²..,..]
1   NAME
2   set   = BEFEHL
    reset = BEFEHL
    KEY   = VALUE
```

```
\shapedhbox {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\SHIFT {...}
*   CONTENT
instances: shiftup shiftdown
```

```
\showallmakeup
```

```
\showattributes
```

```
\showboxes
```

```
\showbtxdatasetauthors [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT
*   specification = NAME
    dataset       = NAME
    field         = address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution
                    journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher
                    school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME
```

```
\showbtxdatasetauthors [...]
                        OPT
* NAME
```

```
\showbtxdatasetcompleteness [..,..=..,..]
                             OPT
* specification = NAME
  dataset       = NAME
  field         = address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution
                  journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher
                  school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME
```

```
\showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...]
                             OPT
* NAME
```

```
\showbtxdatasetfields [..,..=..,..]
                       OPT
* specification = NAME
  dataset       = NAME
  field         = address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution
                  journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher
                  school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME
```

```
\showbtxdatasetfields [...]
                       OPT
* NAME
```

```
\showbtxfields [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT
* rotation      = NUMMER
  specification = NAME
```

```
\showbtxfields [...]
                OPT
* NAME
```

```
\showbtxhashedauthors [...]
                       OPT
* TEXT
```

```
\showbtxtables [...]
                OPT
* TEXT
```

```
\showchardata {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\showcharratio {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\showcolorbar [...]
* COLOR
```

```
\showcolorcomponents [...]
* COLOR
```

```
\showcolorset [...]
* COLOR
```

```
\showcolorstruts
```

```
\showcounter [...]
* NAME
```

```
\showdirectives
```

218

\showdirsinmargin

\showedebuginfo

\showexperiments

\showfont [.¹.] [...,²...]
1 FONT
OPT
2 NUMMER

\showfontdata

\showfontitalics

\showfontkerns

\showfontparameters

\showfontstrip [...,*...]
* inherits: \stellefliesstextein

\showfontstyle [...,¹...] [...,²...] [...,³...] [...,⁴...]
1 inherits: \stellefliesstextein   OPT   OPT   OPT
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
3 tf bf it sl bi bs
4 alles NUMMER

\showglyphs

\showgridsnapping

\showhelp {.¹.} [.².]
1 TEXT
2 REFERENCE

\showhyphenationtrace [.¹.] [.².]
1 SPRACHE
OPT
2 TEXT

\showhyphens {...}
* TEXT

\showinjector [...,*...]
* NAME
OPT

\showjustification

\showkerning {...}
* TEXT

\showlayoutcomponents

\showligature {...}
* TEXT

219

```
\showligatures [...]
* FONT
```

```
\showlogcategories
```

```
\showmargins
```

```
\showmessage {...} {...} {...,...}
1  NAME
2  NAME NUMMER
3  TEXT
```

```
\showminimalbaseline
```

```
\shownextbox \... {...}
1  CSNAME
2  CONTENT
```

```
\showotfcomposition {...} {...} {...}
1  FONT
2  -1 1 +1 l2r r2l
3  TEXT
```

```
\showparentchain \... {...}
1  CSNAME
2  NAME
```

```
\showsetupsdefinition [...]
* NAME
```

```
\showsymbolset [...]
* NAME
```

```
\showtimer {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\showtokens [...]
* NAME
```

```
\showtrackers
```

```
\showvalue {...}
* NAME
```

```
\showvariable {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  KEY
```

```
\showwarning {...} {...} {...,...}
1  NAME
2  NAME NUMMER
3  TEXT
```

```
\simplealignedbox {...} {...} {...}
1  DIMENSION
2  links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
3  CONTENT
```

```
\simplealignedboxplus {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   DIMENSION
2   links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
3   TEXT
4   CONTENT
```

```
\simplealignedspreadbox {...} {...} {...}
1   DIMENSION
2   links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
3   CONTENT
```

```
\simplegroupedcommand {...} {...}
1   BEFEHL
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\simplereversealignedbox {...} {...} {...}
1   DIMENSION
2   links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
3   CONTENT
```

```
\simplereversealignedboxplus {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   DIMENSION
2   links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
3   TEXT
4   CONTENT
```

```
\singalcharacteralign {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   NUMMER
```

```
\singlebond
```

```
\sixthofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT
6   TEXT
```

```
\slantedface
```

```
\slicepages [...] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT            OPT
1   FILE
2   offset  = DIMENSION
    hoffset = DIMENSION
    voffset = DIMENSION
    breite  = DIMENSION
    hoehe   = DIMENSION
    n       = NUMMER
3   offset  = DIMENSION
    hoffset = DIMENSION
    voffset = DIMENSION
    breite  = DIMENSION
    hoehe   = DIMENSION
    n       = NUMMER
```

```
\slovenianNumerals {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\sloveniannumerals {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\smallbodyfont
```

```
\smallcappedcharacters {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\smallcappedromannumerals {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\smaller
```

```
\smallskip
```

```
\smash [....] {....}
1  w h d t b
2  CONTENT
```
OPT

```
\smashbox ...
* CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\smashboxed ...
* CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\smashedhbox ... {...}
1  TEXT
2  CONTENT
```
OPT

```
\smashedvbox ... {...}
1  TEXT
2  CONTENT
```
OPT

```
\snaptogrid [....] \... {...}
1  normal standard ja streng tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins tief kein zeile strut box
   min max mittig math math:zeile math:halbezeile math:-line math:-halfline NAME
2  CSNAME
3  CONTENT
```
OPT

```
\snaptogrid [...,...] \... {...}
1  inherits: \definegridsnapping
2  CSNAME
3  CONTENT
```
OPT

```
\someheadnumber [....] [....]
1  ABSCHNITT
2  vorig aktuell folgende erste letzte
```

```
\somekindoftab [..,..=..,..]
* alternative = horizontal vertikal
  breite      = DIMENSION
  hoehe       = DIMENSION
  n           = NUMMER
  m           = NUMMER
```
OPT

```
\somelocalfloat
```

```
\somenamedheadnumber {...} {...}
1  ABSCHNITT
2  vorig aktuell folgende erste letzte
```

```
\someplace {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} [...]
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  TEXT
4  TEXT
5  TEXT
6  REFERENCE
```

```
\SORTING [...] {...}
1  NAME            OPT
2  CONTENT
instances: logo
```

```
\spalte [...,...]
*  inherits: \columnbreak    OPT
```

```
\spanishNumerals {...}
*  NUMMER
```

```
\spanishnumerals {...}
*  NUMMER
```

```
\spatium
```

```
\spiegeln {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\splitatasterisk ... \... \...
1  TEXT
2  CSNAME
3  CSNAME
```

```
\splitatcolon ... \... \...
1  TEXT
2  CSNAME
3  CSNAME
```

```
\splitatcolons ... \... \...
1  TEXT
2  CSNAME
3  CSNAME
```

```
\splitatcomma ... \... \...
1  TEXT
2  CSNAME
3  CSNAME
```

```
\splitatperiod ... \... \...
1  TEXT
2  CSNAME
3  CSNAME
```

```
\splitdfrac {...} {...}
1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\splitfilename {...}
*  FILE
```

```
\splitfrac {...} {...}
1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT
```

\splitoffbase

\splitofffull

\splitoffkind

\splitoffname

\splitoffpath

\splitoffroot

$\setlength$

```
\splitofftokens ... \from ... \to \...
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME
```

\splitofftype

```
\splitstring ... \at ... \to \... \and \...
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME
4 CSNAME
```

```
\sprache [...]
* SPRACHE
```

```
\LANGUAGE
```

```
\spreadhbox ...
* CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\sqrt [...] {...}
1 TEXT    OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\stackrel {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\startabbildung [...] [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopabbildung
                          OPT
1 NAME
2 FILE
3 inherits: \externeabbildung
```

```
\startabsatz [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopabsatz
             OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupparagraph
```

```
\startSECTION [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopSECTION
1 titel       = TEXT  OPT          OPT
   bookmark    = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste       = TEXT
   referenz    = REFERENCE
   eigenenummer = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject
```

224

```
\startchapter [..,..≟..,..] [..,..≟..,..] ... \stopchapter
1  titel       = TEXT OPT        OPT
   bookmark    = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste       = TEXT
   referenz    = REFERENCE
   eigenenummer = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startpart [..,..≟..,..] [..,..≟..,..] ... \stoppart
1  titel       = TEXT        OPT
   bookmark    = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste       = TEXT
   referenz    = REFERENCE
   eigenenummer = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsection [..,..≟..,..] [..,..≟..,..] ... \stopsection
1  titel       = TEXT OPT        OPT
   bookmark    = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste       = TEXT
   referenz    = REFERENCE
   eigenenummer = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsubject [..,..≟..,..] [..,..≟..,..] ... \stopsubject
1  titel       = TEXT OPT        OPT
   bookmark    = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste       = TEXT
   referenz    = REFERENCE
   eigenenummer = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsubsection [..,..≟..,..] [..,..≟..,..] ... \stopsubsection
1  titel       = TEXT OPT        OPT
   bookmark    = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste       = TEXT
   referenz    = REFERENCE
   eigenenummer = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsubsubject [..,..≟..,..] [..,..≟..,..] ... \stopsubsubject
1  titel       = TEXT OPT        OPT
   bookmark    = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste       = TEXT
   referenz    = REFERENCE
   eigenenummer = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsubsubsection [..,..≟..,..] [..,..≟..,..] ... \stopsubsubsection
1  titel       = TEXT OPT        OPT
   bookmark    = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste       = TEXT
   referenz    = REFERENCE
   eigenenummer = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsubsubsubject [..,..≟..,..] [..,..≟..,..] ... \stopsubsubsubject
1  titel       = TEXT OPT        OPT
   bookmark    = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste       = TEXT
   referenz    = REFERENCE
   eigenenummer = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsubsubsubsection [..,..=¹..,..] [..,..=²..,..] ... \stopsubsubsubsection
                                      OPT              OPT
1  titel        = TEXT
   bookmark     = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste        = TEXT
   referenz     = REFERENCE
   eigenenummer = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsubsubsubsubject [..,..=¹..,..] [..,..=²..,..] ... \stopsubsubsubsubject
                                      OPT              OPT
1  titel        = TEXT
   bookmark     = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste        = TEXT
   referenz     = REFERENCE
   eigenenummer = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsubsubsubsubsection [..,..=¹..,..] [..,..=²..,..] ... \stopsubsubsubsubsection
                                         OPT              OPT
1  titel        = TEXT
   bookmark     = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste        = TEXT
   referenz     = REFERENCE
   eigenenummer = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsubsubsubsubsubject [..,..=¹..,..] [..,..=²..,..] ... \stopsubsubsubsubsubject
                                         OPT              OPT
1  titel        = TEXT
   bookmark     = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste        = TEXT
   referenz     = REFERENCE
   eigenenummer = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\starttitle [..,..=¹..,..] [..,..=²..,..] ... \stoptitle
                        OPT              OPT
1  titel        = TEXT
   bookmark     = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste        = TEXT
   referenz     = REFERENCE
   eigenenummer = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startalignment [...,...] ... \stopalignment
*  inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
```

```
\startallmodes [...,...] ... \stopallmodes
*  NAME
```

```
\startATTACHMENT [.¹.] [..,..=²..,..] ... \stopATTACHMENT
                 OPT               OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupattachment
instances: attachment
```

```
\startattachment [.¹.] [..,..=²..,..] ... \stopattachment
                 OPT               OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupattachment
```

```
\startbar [...] ... \stopbar
*  NAME
```

```
\startbbordermatrix ... \stopbbordermatrix
```

$\setminus$*startBESCHREIBUNG* $[..,..\overset{*}{=}..,..]$ ... $\setminus$*stopBESCHREIBUNG*
OPT
* titel = TEXT
  bookmark = TEXT
  liste = TEXT
  referenz = REFERENCE

$\setminus$*startBESCHREIBUNG* $[...\overset{1}{,}...] \{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$ ... $\setminus$*stopBESCHREIBUNG*
OPT   OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT

\startbitmapimage $[..,..\overset{*}{=}..,..]$ ... \stopbitmapimage
* farbe = rgb cmyk grau
  breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe = DIMENSION
  x = NUMMER
  y = NUMMER

\startbordermatrix ... \stopbordermatrix

\startbtxrenderingdefinitions $[.\overset{.}{.}.]$ ... \stopbtxrenderingdefinitions
* NAME

\startcatcodetable \`...` ... \stopcatcodetable
* CSNAME

\startcenteraligned ... \stopcenteraligned

\startcharacteralign $[.\overset{.}{.}.]$ ... \stopcharacteralign
OPT
* TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT

\startcheckedfences ... \stopcheckedfences

\startchemical $[.\overset{1}{.}.] [..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$ ... \stopchemical
OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupchemical

\startcollect ... \stopcollect

\startcollecting ... \stopcollecting

\startcolorintent $[.\overset{.}{.}.]$ ... \stopcolorintent
* knockout overprint kein

\startcoloronly $[.\overset{.}{.}.]$ ... \stopcoloronly
* COLOR

\startcolorset $[.\overset{.}{.}.]$ ... \stopcolorset
* NAME

\startcolumnspan $[..,..\overset{*}{=}..,..]$ ... \stopcolumnspan
* inherits: \setupcolumnspan
OPT

\startcombination $[.\overset{1}{.}.] [..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$ ... \stopcombination
OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupcombination

\startcombination $[.\overset{1}{.}.] [.\overset{2}{.}.]$ ... \stopcombination
OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 N*M

227

\startcontextcode ... \stopcontextcode

\startcontextdefinitioncode ... \stopcontextdefinitioncode

$\startbtxlabeltext [.^1..] [.^2..] ... \stopbtxlabeltext$
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY

$\startheadtext [.^1..] [.^2..] ... \stopheadtext$
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY

$\startlabeltext [.^1..] [.^2..] ... \stoplabeltext$
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY

$\startmathlabeltext [.^1..] [.^2..] ... \stopmathlabeltext$
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY

$\startoperatortext [.^1..] [.^2..] ... \stopoperatortext$
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY

$\startprefixtext [.^1..] [.^2..] ... \stopprefixtext$
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY

$\startsuffixtext [.^1..] [.^2..] ... \stopsuffixtext$
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY

$\starttaglabeltext [.^1..] [.^2..] ... \stoptaglabeltext$
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY

$\startunittext [.^1..] [.^2..] ... \stopunittext$
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY

\startctxfunction ... ... **\stopctxfunction**
* NAME

\startctxfunctiondefinition ... ... **\stopctxfunctiondefinition**
* NAME

\startcurrentcolor ... \stopcurrentcolor

\startcurrentlistentrywrapper ... \stopcurrentlistentrywrapper

$\startdelimited [.^1..] [.^2..] [...,^3...] ... \stopdelimited$
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 SPRACHE
3 inherits: \startenger

$\startdelimitedtext [.^1..] [.^2..] [...,^3...] ... \stopdelimitedtext$
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 SPRACHE
3 inherits: \startenger

```
\startDELIMITEDTEXT [...] [...,...] ... \stopDELIMITEDTEXT
                         OPT      OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  inherits: \startenger
instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside
```

```
\startaside [...] [...,...] ... \stopaside
               OPT     OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  inherits: \startenger
```

```
\startblockquote [...] [...,...] ... \stopblockquote
                    OPT     OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  inherits: \startenger
```

```
\startquotation [...] [...,...] ... \stopquotation
                   OPT     OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  inherits: \startenger
```

```
\startquote [...] [...,...] ... \stopquote
               OPT     OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  inherits: \startenger
```

```
\startspeech [...] [...,...] ... \stopspeech
                OPT     OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  inherits: \startenger
```

```
\startdisplaymath ... \stopdisplaymath
```

```
\startdmath ... \stopdmath
```

```
\startdocument [..,..=..,..] ... \stopdocument
                          OPT
*  inherits: \setupdocument
```

```
\starteffect [...] ... \stopeffect
*  NAME
```

```
\startEFFECT ... \stopEFFECT
```

```
\startelement {...} [..,..=..,..] ... \stopelement
                          OPT
1  NAME
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startembeddedxtable [..,..=..,..] ... \stopembeddedxtable
                                OPT
*  inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\startembeddedxtable [...] ... \stopembeddedxtable
                        OPT
*  NAME
```

```
\startexceptions [...] ... \stopexceptions
*  SPRACHE
```

```
\startexpanded ... \stopexpanded
```

```
\startexpandedcollect ... \stopexpandedcollect
```

```
\startextendedcatcodetable \... ... \stopextendedcatcodetable
*  CSNAME
```

\startexternalfigurecollection [...] ... \stopexternalfigurecollection

* NAME

\startfarbe [...] ... \stopfarbe

* COLOR

\startfest [...] ... \stopfest

* tief mittig hoch hoti default

\startfittingpage [..1.] [..,..=2..,..] ... \stopfittingpage
                              OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupfittingpage

\startFITTINGPAGE [..,..=..,..] ... \stopFITTINGPAGE
* inherits: \setupfittingpage
                          OPT
instances: TEXpage MPpage

\startMPpage [..,..=..,..] ... \stopMPpage
* inherits: \setupfittingpage
                         OPT

\startTEXpage [..,..=..,..] ... \stopTEXpage
* inherits: \setupfittingpage
                          OPT

\startfloatcombination [..,..=..,..] ... \stopfloatcombination
                                OPT
* inherits: \setupcombination

\startfloatcombination [...] ... \stopfloatcombination
                            OPT
* N*M NAME

\startFLOATtext [...,...] [...,...] {...} ... \stopFLOATtext
                       OPT   OPT
1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand
  linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
  [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend
  haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
  fusszeile
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

\startfont [...] ... \stopfont
               OPT
* FONT

\startfontclass [...] ... \stopfontclass

* jede NAME

\startfontsolution [...] ... \stopfontsolution

* NAME

\startformel [...,...] ... \stopformel

* gepackt tight mittig rahmen zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein
             OPT

\startformeln [...,...] ... \stopformeln
                     OPT
* + - REFERENCE

\startformel [..,..=..,..] ... \stopformel
                      OPT
* option   = gepackt tight mittig rahmen zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein
  marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION
  gritter   = inherits: \snaptogrid

230

\startFORMULAformula [...,*,...] ... \stopFORMULAformula

* gepackt tight mittig rahmen zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein

instances: sp sd mp md

\startframedcell [..,..=..,..] ... \stopframedcell

* inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
  OPT

\startframedcontent [...] ... \stopframedcontent

* NAME aus
  OPT

\startframedrow [..,..=..,..] ... \stopframedrow

* inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
  OPT

\startframedtable [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopframedtable
  OPT   OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\startgegenueber ... \stopgegenueber

\startgridsnapping [...] ... \stopgridsnapping

* normal standard ja streng tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins tief kein zeile strut box
  min max mittig math math:zeile math:halbezeile math:-line math:-halfline NAME

\startgridsnapping [...,...] ... \stopgridsnapping

* inherits: \definegridsnapping
  OPT

\starthaengend [..,..=..,..] {...} ... \stophaengend

1 abstand = DIMENSION OPT
  n   = NUMMER
  platz   = links rechts

2 CONTENT

\starthaengend [...] {...} ... \stophaengend

1 links rechts OPT

2 CONTENT

\starthboxestohbox ... \stophboxestohbox

\starthboxregister ... ... \stophboxregister

* CSNAME NUMMER

\startHELP [...] ... \stopHELP

* REFERENCE OPT

instances: helptext

\starthelptext [...] ... \stophelptext

* REFERENCE OPT

\starthighlight [...] ... \stophighlight

* NAME

\starthilfetext [...] ... \stophilfetext

* REFERENCE OPT

\starthintergrund [..,..=..,..] ... \stophintergrund

* inherits: \stellehintergrundein
  OPT

\startHINTERGRUND [..,..=..,..] ... \stopHINTERGRUND
* inherits: \stellehintergrundein
instances: hintergrund

\starthyphenation [...,...] ... \stophyphenation
* original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional kein

\startimath ... \stopimath

\startindentedtext [...] ... \stopindentedtext
* NAME

\startINDENTEDTEXT ... \stopINDENTEDTEXT

\starthiding ... \stophiding

\startinteraktion [...] ... \stopinteraktion
* versteckt NAME

\startinteraktionsmenue [...] ... \stopinteraktionsmenue
* NAME

\startinterface ... ... \stopinterface
* alles SPRACHE

\startintertext ... \stopintertext

\startitemgroup [...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopitemgroup
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupitemgroup
3 inherits: \setupitemgroup

\startITEMGROUP [...,...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopITEMGROUP
1 inherits: \setupitemgroup
2 inherits: \setupitemgroup
instances: itemize

\startJScode ... ... \stopJScode
1 NAME
2 uses
3 NAME

\startJSpreamble ... ... \stopJSpreamble
1 NAME
2 verwende
3 now later

\startkleinerdurchschuss [...] ... \stopkleinerdurchschuss
* blanko

\startknockout ... \stopknockout

\startCOMMENT [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopCOMMENT
1 TEXT
2 inherits: \stellekommentarein
instances: comment

```
\startcomment [...¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopcomment
                 OPT        OPT
1 TEXT
2 inherits: \stellekommentarein
```

```
\startkomponente [...] ... \stopkomponente
* FILE *
```

```
\startkomponente .^.. ... \stopkomponente
* FILE *
```

```
\startkopf [...,...] {...} ... \stopkopf
               OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
```

```
\startLABELtext [...¹.] [...².] ... \stopLABELtext
                 OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY
instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
```

```
\startlayout [...] ... \stoplayout
* NAME
```

```
\startlinealignment [...] ... \stoplinealignment
* links mittig rechts max
```

```
\startlinecorrection [...,...] ... \stoplinecorrection
* blanko inherits: \blanko   OPT
```

```
\startlinefiller [...¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoplinefiller
                          OPT
1 filler NAME
2 inherits: \setuplinefiller
```

```
\startLINENOTE [...¹.] {...².}
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
instances: linenote
```

```
\stoplinenote [...]
* REFERENCE
```

```
\startlinenumbering [...¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoplinenumbering
                     OPT         OPT
1 NAME
2 fortsetzen = ja nein
  start      = NUMMER
  schritt    = NUMMER
  methode    = seite erste folgende
```

```
\startlinenumbering [...¹.] [...².] ... \stoplinenumbering
                     OPT     OPT
1 NAME
2 fortsetzten NUMMER
```

```
\startlinetable ... \stoplinetable
```

```
\startlinetablebody ... \stoplinetablebody
```

```
\startlinetablecell [..,..*..,..] ... \stoplinetablecell
* inherits: \setuplinetable   OPT
```

```
\startlinetablehead ... \stoplinetablehead
```

\startlinksbuendig ... \stoplinksbuendig

\startlocalfootnotes ... \stoplocalfootnotes

\startlocalheadsetup ... \stoplocalheadsetup

\startlocallinecorrection [...,...] ... \stoplocallinecorrection
* blanko inherits: \blanko
         OPT

\startlocalnotes [...,...] ... \stoplocalnotes
* NAME

\startlocalsetups [.¹.] [.².] ... \stoplocalsetups
            OPT
1 gritter
2 NAME

\startlocalsetups .ⁿ. ... \stoplocalsetups
* NAME

\startlua ... \stoplua

\startluacode ... \stopluacode

\startluaparameterset [.ⁿ.] ... \stopluaparameterset
* NAME

\startluasetups [.¹.] [.².] ... \stopluasetups
          OPT
1 gritter
2 NAME

\startluasetups .ⁿ. ... \stopluasetups
* NAME

\startMPclip {.ⁿ.} ... \stopMPclip
* NAME

\startMPcode {.ⁿ.} ... \stopMPcode
* NAME   OPT

\startMPdefinitions {.ⁿ.} ... \stopMPdefinitions
* NAME   OPT

\startMPdrawing [.ⁿ.] ... \stopMPdrawing
* -   OPT

\startMPenvironment [.ⁿ.] ... \stopMPenvironment
* zuruecksetzten global + OPT

\startMPextensions {...,...} ... \stopMPextensions
* NAME   OPT

\startMPinclusions [.¹.] {.².} ... \stopMPinclusions
1 +   OPT   OPT
2 NAME

\startMPinitializations ... \stopMPinitializations

234

\startMPpositiongraphic {...} {...,...} ... \stopMPpositiongraphic
1 NAME
2 KEY

\startMPpositionmethod {...} ... \stopMPpositionmethod
* NAME

\startMPrun {...} ... \stopMPrun
* NAME

\startmarginallinie [...] ... \stopmarginallinie
* NUMMER

\startmarginallinie [..,..=..,..] ... \stopmarginallinie
* inherits: \setupmarginrule

\startmarginblock [...] ... \stopmarginblock
* NAME

\startmarkedcontent [...] ... \stopmarkedcontent
* zuruecksetzten alles NAME

\startMATHALIGNMENT [..,..=..,..] ... \stopMATHALIGNMENT
* inherits: \setupmathalignment
instances: align mathalignment

\startMATHCASES [..,..=..,..] ... \stopMATHCASES
* inherits: \setupmathcases
instances: cases mathcases

\startMATHMATRIX [..,..=..,..] ... \stopMATHMATRIX
* inherits: \setupmathmatrix
instances: matrix mathmatrix

\startmathmode ... \stopmathmode

\startmathstyle [...,...] ... \stopmathstyle
* bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross NAME

\startmatrices [..,..=..,..] ... \stopmatrices
* inherits: \setupmathmatrix

\startmaxaligned ... \stopmaxaligned

\startmiddlealigned ... \stopmiddlealigned

\startmixedcolumns [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopmixedcolumns
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupmixedcolumns

\startMIXEDCOLUMNS [..,..=..,..] ... \stopMIXEDCOLUMNS
* inherits: \setupmixedcolumns
instances: itemgroupcolumns boxedcolumns

\startboxedcolumns [..,..=..,..] ... \stopboxedcolumns
* inherits: \setupmixedcolumns

235

\startitemgroupcolumns [..,..=..,..] ... \stopitemgroupcolumns
* inherits: \setupmixedcolumns   OPT

\startmode [...,...] ... \stopmode
* NAME

\startmodeset [...,¹...] {...²} ... \stopmodeset
1 NAME default
2 CONTENT

\startmodule [..*.] ... \stopmodule
* FILE

\startmoduletestsection ... \stopmoduletestsection

\startmodule ..*. ... \stopmodule
* FILE

\startnamedsection [..*.] [..,..=²..,..] [..,..=³..,..] ... \stopnamedsection
                              OPT   OPT
1 ABSCHNITT
2 titel   = TEXT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste   = TEXT
  referenz   = REFERENCE
  eigenenummer = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE

\startnamedsubformulas [...,¹...] {...²} ... \stopnamedsubformulas
1 + - REFERENCE   OPT
2 TEXT

\startnarrower [...,...] ... \stopnarrower
* [-+]links [-+]mittig[-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzten
                        OPT

\startNARROWER [...,...] ... \stopNARROWER
* [-+]links [-+]mittig[-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzten
                        OPT

\startnegativ ... \stopnegativ

\startnicelyfilledbox [..,..=..,..] ... \stopnicelyfilledbox
                              OPT
* breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe   = DIMENSION
  offset = DIMENSION
  strut   = ja nein

\startnointerference ... \stopnointerference

\startnotallmodes [...,...] ... \stopnotallmodes
* NAME

\startnotext ... \stopnotext

\startNOTE [...,...] ... \stopNOTE
* REFERENCE   OPT
instances: footnote endnote

```
\startNOTE [..,..=..,..] ... \stopNOTE
* titel   = TEXT OPT
  bookmark = TEXT
  liste    = TEXT
  referenz = REFERENCE
instances: footnote endnote
```

```
\startendnote [...,...] ... \stopendnote
* REFERENCE         OPT
```

```
\startfootnote [...,...] ... \stopfootnote
* REFERENCE         OPT
```

```
\startnotmode [...,...] ... \stopnotmode
* NAME
```

```
\startNUMMERIERUNG [..,..=..,..] ... \stopNUMMERIERUNG
* titel   = TEXT         OPT
  bookmark = TEXT
  liste    = TEXT
  referenz = REFERENCE
```

```
\startNUMMERIERUNG [...,...] {...} ... \stopNUMMERIERUNG
1 REFERENCE         OPT        OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\startoutputstream [...] ... \stopoutputstream
* NAME
```

```
\startoverlay ... \stopoverlay
```

```
\startoverprint ... \stopoverprint
```

```
\startpagecomment ... \stoppagecomment
```

```
\startpagefigure [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppagefigure
1 FILE                    OPT
2 offset = default overlay kein DIMENSION
```

```
\startpagegrid [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppagegrid
1 NAME          OPT      OPT
2 inherits: \setuppagegrid
```

```
\startpagegridspan [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppagegridspan
1 NAME                    OPT
2 inherits: \setuppagegridspan
```

```
\startPAGEGRID [..,..=..,..] ... \stopPAGEGRID
* inherits: \setuppagegrid OPT
```

```
\startpagelayout [...] ... \stoppagelayout
* seite linkerseite rechterseite
```

```
\startpar [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppar
1 NAME     OPT     OPT
2 inherits: \setupparagraph
```

```
\startparagraphs [...] ... \stopparagraphs
* NAME
```

237

```
\startparagraphscell ... \stopparagraphscell
```

```
\startPARAGRAPHS ... \stopPARAGRAPHS
```

```
\startPARALLEL ... \stopPARALLEL
```

```
\startparbuilder [...] ... \stopparbuilder
*   default oneline basic NAME
```

```
\startplacefloat [....] [..,..²..,..] [..,..³..,..] ... \stopplacefloat
                                OPT              OPT
1   SINGULAR
2   titel       = TEXT
    bookmark    = TEXT
    beschriftung = TEXT
    liste       = TEXT
    platz       = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
                  rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
                  zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
                  kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
                  seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
    referenz    = REFERENCE
3   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startplatziereFLOAT [..,..¹..,..] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopplatziereFLOAT
                                OPT              OPT
1   titel       = TEXT
    bookmark    = TEXT
    beschriftung = TEXT
    liste       = TEXT
    platz       = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
                  rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
                  zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
                  kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
                  seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
    referenz    = REFERENCE
2   KEY = VALUE
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic
```

```
\startplatzierechemical [..,..¹..,..] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopplatzierechemical
                                   OPT              OPT
1   titel       = TEXT
    bookmark    = TEXT
    beschriftung = TEXT
    liste       = TEXT
    platz       = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
                  rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
                  zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
                  kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
                  seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
    referenz    = REFERENCE
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startplatzierefigure [..,..¹..,..] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopplatzierefigure
                                 OPT              OPT
1   titel       = TEXT
    bookmark    = TEXT
    beschriftung = TEXT
    liste       = TEXT
    platz       = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
                  rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
                  zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
                  kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
                  seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
    referenz    = REFERENCE
2   KEY = VALUE
```

\startplatzieregraphic [..,..=¹..,..] [..,..=²..,..] ... \stopplatzieregraphic
                                OPT   OPT
1 titel   = TEXT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste   = TEXT
  platz   = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
                 rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
                 zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
                 kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
                 seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
  referenz   = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

\startplatziereintermezzo [..,..=¹..,..] [..,..=²..,..] ... \stopplatziereintermezzo
                                    OPT   OPT
1 titel   = TEXT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste   = TEXT
  platz   = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
                 rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
                 zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
                 kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
                 seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
  referenz   = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

\startplatzieretable [..,..=¹..,..] [..,..=²..,..] ... \stopplatzieretable
                               OPT   OPT
1 titel   = TEXT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste   = TEXT
  platz   = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
                 rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
                 zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
                 kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
                 seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
  referenz   = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

\startplacepairedbox [.¹.] [..,..=²..,..] ... \stopplacepairedbox
                                    OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuppairedbox

\startplatzierePAIREDBOX [..,..=*..,..] ... \stopplatzierePAIREDBOX
                                 OPT
* inherits: \setuppairedbox
instances: legend

\startplatzierelegend [..,..=*..,..] ... \stopplatzierelegend
                              OPT
* inherits: \setuppairedbox

\startplatziereformel [..,..=*..,..] ... \stopplatziereformel
                              OPT
* titel   = TEXT
  suffix = TEXT
  referenz = + - REFERENCE

\startplatziereformel [...,*...] ... \stopplatziereformel
                            OPT
* + - REFERENCE

\startpos [...,*...] ... \stoppos
* REFERENCE   OPT

\startpositioning [.¹.] [..,..=²..,..] ... \stoppositioning
                      OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stellepositionierenein

\startpositionoverlay {..} ... \stoppositionoverlay
* NAME

```
\startpositiv ... \stoppositiv
```

```
\startprocessassignmentcommand [..,..≟..,..] ... \stopprocessassignmentcommand
* KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startprocessassignmentlist [..,..≟..,..] ... \stopprocessassignmentlist
* KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startprocesscommacommand [...,...] ... \stopprocesscommacommand
* BEFEHL
```

```
\startprocesscommalist [...,...] ... \stopprocesscommalist
* BEFEHL
```

```
\startprodukt [...] ... \stopprodukt
* FILE *
```

```
\startprodukt ... ... \stopprodukt
* FILE *
```

```
\startprojekt [...] ... \stopprojekt
* FILE *
```

```
\startprojekt ... ... \stopprojekt
* FILE *
```

```
\startprotectedcolors ... \stopprotectedcolors
```

```
\startpublikation [...] [..,..≟..,..] ... \stoppublikation
                   OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 tag      = REFERENCE
  category = TEXT
  k        = REFERENCE
  t        = TEXT
```

```
\startpuffer [...] ... \stoppuffer
                OPT
* NAME
```

```
\startBUFFER ... \stopBUFFER
instances: hiding
```

```
\startrandomized ... \stoprandomized
```

```
\startrawsetups [...] [...] ... \stoprawsetups
                 OPT
1 gritter
2 NAME
```

```
\startrawsetups ... ... \stoprawsetups
* NAME
```

```
\startreadingfile ... \stopreadingfile
```

```
\startrechtsbuendig ... \stoprechtsbuendig
```

```
\startregime [...] ... \stopregime
* inherits: \enableregime
```

```
\startregister [....] [....] [....] [....] [..+....+..]
                 1       2      3      4
                              OPT    OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TEXT
4 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
5 INDEX
```

```
\startreusableMPgraphic {...} {...,...} ... \stopreusableMPgraphic
                          1     OPT
1 NAME
2 KEY
```

```
\startschmall [....] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopschmall
                 1          2
               OPT         OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stelleengerein
```

```
\startschmall [..,..=..,..] [...,...] ... \stopschmall
                   1             2
                  OPT           OPT
1 inherits: \stelleengerein
2 [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzten
```

```
\startschmall [....] [...,...] ... \stopschmall
                 1        2
               OPT       OPT
1 NAME
2 [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzten
```

```
\startscript [....] ... \stopscript
* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME
```

```
\startsectionblock [....] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopsectionblock
                      1          2
                                OPT
1 NAME
2 bookmark = TEXT
  inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein
```

```
\startsectionblockenvironment [....] ... \stopsectionblockenvironment
* NAME
```

```
\startSECTIONBLOCK [..,..=..,..] ... \stopSECTIONBLOCK
                         *
                        OPT
* bookmark = TEXT
  inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein
instances: frontmatter bodymatter appendices backmatter
```

```
\startappendices [..,..=..,..] ... \stopappendices
                       *
                      OPT
* bookmark = TEXT
  inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein
```

```
\startbackmatter [..,..=..,..] ... \stopbackmatter
                       *
                      OPT
* bookmark = TEXT
  inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein
```

```
\startbodymatter [..,..=..,..] ... \stopbodymatter
                       *
                      OPT
* bookmark = TEXT
  inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein
```

```
\startfrontmatter [..,..=..,..] ... \stopfrontmatter
                        *
                       OPT
* bookmark = TEXT
  inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein
```

```
\startsectionlevel [....1.] [..,..2..,..] [..,..3..,..] ... \stopsectionlevel
1   NAME                    OPT           OPT           OPT
2   titel        = TEXT
    bookmark     = TEXT
    beschriftung = TEXT
    liste        = TEXT
    referenz     = REFERENCE
    eigenenummer = TEXT
3   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startitemize [...1,...] [..,..2..,..] ... \stopitemize
1   inherits: \setupitemgroup    OPT
2   inherits: \setupitemgroup
```

```
\startalign [..,..*..,..] ... \stopalign
*   inherits: \setupmathalignment    OPT
```

```
\startmathalignment [..,..*..,..] ... \stopmathalignment
*   inherits: \setupmathalignment    OPT
```

```
\startcases [..,..*..,..] ... \stopcases
*   inherits: \setupmathcases    OPT
```

```
\startmathcases [..,..*..,..] ... \stopmathcases
*   inherits: \setupmathcases    OPT
```

```
\startmathmatrix [..,..*..,..] ... \stopmathmatrix
*   inherits: \setupmathmatrix    OPT
```

```
\startmatrix [..,..*..,..] ... \stopmatrix
*   inherits: \setupmathmatrix    OPT
```

```
\startsetups [...1.] [...2.] ... \stopsetups
1   gritter    OPT
2   NAME
```

```
\startmdformula [...,*...] ... \stopmdformula
*   gepackt tight mittig rahmen zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein    OPT
```

```
\startmpformula [...,*...] ... \stopmpformula
*   gepackt tight mittig rahmen zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein    OPT
```

```
\startsdformula [...,*...] ... \stopsdformula
*   gepackt tight mittig rahmen zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein    OPT
```

```
\startspformula [...,*...] ... \stopspformula
*   gepackt tight mittig rahmen zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein    OPT
```

```
\startsetups .*. ... \stopsetups
*   NAME
```

```
\startshift [.*.] ... \stopshift
*   NAME
```

```
\startsidebar [...1.] [..,..2..,..] ... \stopsidebar
1   NAME         OPT    OPT
2   inherits: \setupsidebar
```

\startsimplecolumns [..,..=..,..] ... \stopsimplecolumns
* inherits: \setsimplecolumnhsize

\startspalten [..,..=..,..] ... \stopspalten
* inherits: \stellespaltenein

\startspecialitem [...¹.] [...,²...] ... \stopspecialitem
1 pos
2 REFERENCE

\startspecialitem [...] ... \stopspecialitem
* unter its

\startspecialitem [...¹.] {...²} ... \stopspecialitem
1 sym ran mar
2 TEXT

\startspread ... \stopspread

\start [...] ... \stop
* NAME

\startSTARTSTOP ... \stopSTARTSTOP

\startstaticMPfigure {...} ... \stopstaticMPfigure
* NAME

\startstaticMPgraphic {...¹} {...,²...} ... \stopstaticMPgraphic
1 NAME
2 KEY

\startLUA [..,..=..,..] ... \stopLUA
* inherits: \stelletippenein

\startMP [..,..=..,..] ... \stopMP
* inherits: \stelletippenein

\startPARSEDXML [..,..=..,..] ... \stopPARSEDXML
* inherits: \stelletippenein

\startTEX [..,..=..,..] ... \stopTEX
* inherits: \stelletippenein

\starttyping [..,..=..,..] ... \stoptyping
* inherits: \stelletippenein

\startXML [..,..=..,..] ... \stopXML
* inherits: \stelletippenein

\startlines [..,..=..,..] ... \stoplines
* inherits: \stellezeilenein

\STARTSTOP {...}
* CONTENT

\startstrictinspectnextcharacter ... \stopstrictinspectnextcharacter

243

```
\startstructurepageregister [...] [...] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
                                                              OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  label     = NAME
   keys      = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
   entries   = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
   keys:1    = TEXT
   keys:2    = TEXT
   keys:3    = TEXT
   entries:1 = TEXT
   entries:2 = TEXT
   entries:3 = TEXT
   alternative = TEXT
4  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startstyle [..,..=..,..] ... \stopstyle
* inherits: \setupstyle
```

```
\startstyle [...] ... \stopstyle
* NAME FONT
```

```
\startSTYLE ... \stopSTYLE
```

```
\startsubformulas [...,...] ... \stopsubformulas
*  + - REFERENCE         OPT
```

```
\startsubjectlevel [...] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopsubjectlevel
                        OPT        OPT              OPT
1  NAME
2  titel       = TEXT
   bookmark    = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste       = TEXT
   referenz    = REFERENCE
   eigenenummer = TEXT
3  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsubsentence ... \stopsubsentence
```

```
\startsubstack ... \stopsubstack
```

```
\startsymbolset [...] ... \stopsymbolset
* NAME
```

```
\startTABLE [..,..=..,..] ... \stopTABLE
* inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\startTABLEbody [..,..=..,..] ... \stopTABLEbody
* inherits: \setupTABLE  OPT
```

```
\startTABLEfoot [..,..=..,..] ... \stopTABLEfoot
* inherits: \setupTABLE  OPT
```

```
\startTABLEhead [..,..=..,..] ... \stopTABLEhead
* inherits: \setupTABLE  OPT
```

```
\startTABLEnext [..,..=..,..] ... \stopTABLEnext
* inherits: \setupTABLE  OPT
```

```
\starttabelle [|...|] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoptabelle
                            OPT
1  TEMPLATE
2  inherits: \stelletabellenein
```

```
\starttabellen [|.ˆ.|] ... \stoptabellen
*   TEMPLATE
```

```
\starttabellenende [...] ... \stoptabellenende
*   NAME
```

```
\starttabellenueberschrift [...] ... \stoptabellenueberschrift
*   NAME
```

```
\starttabellen [...] ... \stoptabellen
*   NAME
```

```
\starttabelle [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoptabelle
                      OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \stelletabellenein
```

```
\starttabulatehead [...] ... \stoptabulatehead
*   NAME            OPT
```

```
\starttabulatetail [...] ... \stoptabulatetail
*   NAME            OPT
```

```
\startTABULATION [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopTABULATION
                 OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setuptabulation
```

```
\starttabulator [|.¹.|] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoptabulator
                      OPT        OPT
1   TEMPLATE
2   inherits: \stelletabulatorein
```

```
\startTABULATE [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopTABULATE
               OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \stelletabulatorein
instances: legend fact
```

```
\startfact [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopfact
           OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \stelletabulatorein
```

```
\startlegend [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoplegend
             OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \stelletabulatorein
```

```
\starttexcode ... \stoptexcode
```

```
\starttexdefinition ...  ...  ...  ...  ...  ...  ...  ... \stoptexdefinition
                         1    2    3    4    5    6    7
                             OPT  OPT  OPT  OPT  OPT       OPT
1   spaces nospaces
2   global
3   unexpanded
4   expanded
5   singleempty doubleempty tripleempty quadrupleempty quintupleempty sixtupleempty singleargument doubleargument
    tripleargument quadrupleargument quintupleargument sixtupleargument
6   NAME
7   TEMPLATE
```

```
\starttext ... \stoptext
```

```
\starttextbackground [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoptextbackground
1   NAME                         OPT
2   inherits: \setuptextbackground
```

\starttextbackgroundmanual ... \stoptextbackgroundmanual

\startTEXTBACKGROUND [..,..=..,..] ... \stopTEXTBACKGROUND
* inherits: \setuptextbackground ^{OPT}

\starttextcolor [...] ... \stoptextcolor
* COLOR

\starttextcolorintent ... \stoptextcolorintent

\starttextflow [...] ... \stoptextflow
* NAME

\starttextlinie {...} ... \stoptextlinie
* TEXT

\startTYPING [..,..=..,..] ... \stopTYPING
* inherits: \stelletippenein ^{OPT}
instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML

\startTYPING [...,...] ... \stopTYPING
* fortsetzten ^{OPT}
instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML

\starttokens [...] ... \stoptokens
* NAME

\starttransparent [...] ... \stoptransparent
* COLOR

$\starttypescript$ [...,$\overset{1}{...}$,...] [...,$\overset{2}{...}$,...] [...,$\overset{3}{...}$,...] ... **\stoptypescript**
1 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy ^{OPT}
2 NAME
3 size name

\starttypescriptcollection [...] ... \stoptypescriptcollection
* NAME

$\startumbruch$ [.$\overset{1}{..}$.] [..,..$\overset{2}{=}$..,..] ... **\stopumbruch**
1 NAME ^{OPT}
2 inherits: \stelleumbruchein

\startMAKEUPumbruch [..,..=..,..] ... \stopMAKEUPumbruch
* inherits: \stelleumbruchein ^{OPT}
instances: standard page text middle

\startmiddleumbruch [..,..=..,..] ... \stopmiddleumbruch
* inherits: \stelleumbruchein ^{OPT}

\startpageumbruch [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppageumbruch
* inherits: \stelleumbruchein^{OPT}

\startstandardumbruch [..,..=..,..] ... \stopstandardumbruch
* inherits: \stelleumbruchein ^{OPT}

\starttextumbruch [..,..=..,..] ... \stoptextumbruch
* inherits: \stelleumbruchein^{OPT}

\startumgebung [...] ... **\stopumgebung**
* **FILE** *

\startumgebung .`*`. ... **\stopumgebung**
* **FILE** *

\startumrahmt $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$ ... \stopumrahmt
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\startFRAMEDTEXT $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$ ... *\stopFRAMEDTEXT*
1 links rechts mittig kein OPT
2 inherits: \setupframedtext
instances: framedtext

\startframedtext $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$ ... *\stopframedtext*
1 links rechts mittig kein OPT
2 inherits: \setupframedtext

\startungepackt ... **\stopungepackt**

\startuniqueMPgraphic $\{.\overset{1}{.}.\}$ $\{...,\overset{2}{...}\}$ ... \stopuniqueMPgraphic
1 NAME OPT
2 KEY

\startuniqueMPpagegraphic $\{.\overset{1}{.}.\}$ $\{...,\overset{2}{...}\}$ ... \stopuniqueMPpagegraphic
1 NAME OPT
2 KEY

\startusableMPgraphic $\{.\overset{1}{.}.\}$ $\{...,\overset{2}{...}\}$ ... \stopusableMPgraphic
1 NAME OPT
2 KEY

\startuseMPgraphic $\{.\overset{1}{.}.\}$ $\{...,\overset{2}{...}\}$ ... \stopuseMPgraphic
1 NAME OPT
2 KEY

\startusemathstyleparameter \.`*`. ... \stopusemathstyleparameter
* CSNAME

\startusingbtxspecification [...] ... \stopusingbtxspecification
* NAME

\startvboxregister .`*`. ... **\stopvboxregister**
* **CSNAME NUMMER**

\startvboxtohbox ... **\stopvboxtohbox**

\startvboxtohboxseparator ... **\stopvboxtohboxseparator**

\startverschieben $[.\overset{*}{.}.]$ ... **\stopverschieben**
* [-+]NUMMER OPT

\startviewerlayer [...] ... **\stopviewerlayer**
* **NAME**

\startVIEWERLAYER ... *\stopVIEWERLAYER*

247

```
\startvtopregister ... ... \stopvtopregister
* CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\startxcell [...¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopxcell
                OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 nx = NUMMER
   ny = NUMMER
   nc = NUMMER
   nr = NUMMER
   inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\startxcellgroup [..¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopxcellgroup
                  OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\startxgroup [..¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopxgroup
              OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\startxmldisplayverbatim [...] ... \stopxmldisplayverbatim
* NAME
```

```
\startxmlinlineverbatim [...] ... \stopxmlinlineverbatim
* NAME
```

```
\startxmlraw ... \stopxmlraw
```

```
\startxmlsetups [..¹.] [..².] ... \stopxmlsetups
                 OPT
1 gritter
2 NAME
```

```
\startxmlsetups ... ... \stopxmlsetups
* NAME
```

```
\startxrow [...¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopxrow
            OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\startxrowgroup [..¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopxrowgroup
                 OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\startxtable [..,..=..,..] ... \stopxtable
                        OPT
* inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\startxtablebody [..,..=..,..] ... \stopxtablebody
* inherits: \setupxtable    OPT
```

```
\startxtablebody [...] ... \stopxtablebody
                  OPT
* NAME
```

```
\startxtablefoot [..,..=..,..] ... \stopxtablefoot
* inherits: \setupxtable    OPT
```

```
\startxtablefoot [...] ... \stopxtablefoot
                  OPT
* NAME
```

```
\startxtablehead [..,..=..,..] ... \stopxtablehead
* inherits: \setupxtable    OPT
```

\startxtablehead *[...] ... \stopxtablehead
* NAME OPT

\startxtablenext [..,..=*..,..] ... \stopxtablenext
* inherits: \setupxtable OPT

\startxtablenext *[...] ... \stopxtablenext
* NAME OPT

\startXTABLE [..,..=*..,..] ... \stopXTABLE
* inherits: \setupxtable OPT

\startxtable *[...] ... \stopxtable
* NAME OPT

\startzeile [...*]
* REFERENCE

\startLINES [..,..=*..,..] ... \stopLINES
* inherits: \stellezeilenein OPT
instances: lines

\startzentriert ... \stopzentriert

\startzu [...*] ... \stopzu
* REFERENCE

\stelle [...*]
* NAME

\stelleabsaetzeein [.¹.] [...²,...] [..,..=³..,..]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 jede NUMMER
3 n   = NUMMER
  vor   = BEFEHL
  nach   = BEFEHL
  breite   = DIMENSION
  abstand   = DIMENSION
  hoehe   = DIMENSION passend
  oben   = BEFEHL
  unten   = BEFEHL
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  innen   = BEFEHL
  befehl   = BEFEHL
  linie   = an aus
  liniendicke = DIMENSION
  linienfarbe = COLOR
  stil   = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe   = COLOR

```
\stelleabsaetzeein [...¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1  NAME:NUMMER          OPT
2  n          = NUMMER
   vor        = BEFEHL
   nach       = BEFEHL
   breite     = DIMENSION
   abstand    = DIMENSION
   hoehe      = DIMENSION passend
   oben       = BEFEHL
   unten      = BEFEHL
   ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   innen      = BEFEHL
   befehl     = BEFEHL
   linie      = an aus
   liniendicke = DIMENSION
   linienfarbe = COLOR
   stil       = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe      = COLOR
```

```
\stelleabsatznummerierungein [..,..⃰..,..]
*  status  = start stop zeile zuruecksetzten
   abstand = DIMENSION
   stil    = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe   = COLOR
```

```
\stelleabschnittsblockein [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
                              OPT
1  NAME
2  seite  = inherits: \seite
   vor    = BEFEHL
   nach   = BEFEHL
   nummer = ja nein
```

```
\stelleanordnenein [...⃰...]
*  sperren gespiegelt doppelseitig negativ 90 180 270 zuruecksetzten hintergrund normal 2*16 2*8 2*4 2*2 2**2 2SIDE
   2TOP 2UP 2DOWN 2*4*2 2*2*4 2TOPSIDE 2*8*Z 2*6*Z 1*8 1*4 3SIDE TRYPTICHON ZFLYER-8 ZFLYER-10 ZFLYER-12 MAPFLYER-12
   DOUBLEWINDOW 1*2-Conference 1*4-Conference 2*2*2 2*2*3 XY NAME
```

```
\stelleaufzaehlungenein [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
                            OPT
1  NAME NAME:NUMMER
2  inherits: \setupitemgroup
```

```
\stelleitemize [...,¹...] [...,²...] [..,..³..,..]
                  OPT         OPT         OPT
1  jede NUMMER
2  inherits: \setupitemgroup
3  inherits: \setupitemgroup
```

```
\stelleausrichtungein [...,⃰...]
*  breit breit unten hoehe zeile hoch tief hoti flushright flushleft mittig ja nein breite normal zuruecksetzten
   innen aussen flushinner flushouter links rechts center sperren letzte end absatz lefttoright righttoleft l2r
   r2l tabelle lesshyphenation morehyphenation haengend nothanging hz fullhz nohz hyphenate nothyphenated tolerant
   sehrtolerant strecken extremestretch endfassung 2*final 3*final 4*final
```

```
\stelleausschnittein [..,..⃰..,..]
*  status        = start stop
   breite        = DIMENSION
   hoehe         = DIMENSION
   hoffset       = DIMENSION
   voffset       = DIMENSION
   x             = NUMMER
   y             = NUMMER
   nx            = NUMMER
   ny            = NUMMER
   sx            = NUMMER
   sy            = NUMMER
   linkeroffset  = DIMENSION
   rechterabstand = DIMENSION
   obenoffset    = DIMENSION
   untenoffset   = DIMENSION
   mp            = NAME
   n             = NUMMER
   offset        = DIMENSION
```

\stellebeschreibungein $[...,^1...]$ $[..,..^{\underline{2}}..,..]$
1 NAME
                OPT
2 inherits: \setupenumeration

\stellebeschriftungein $[...,^1...]$ $[..,..^{\underline{2}}..,..]$
1 BESCHRIFTUNG
                OPT
2 status   = start stop
  expansion   = ja nein
  seperator   = BEFEHL
  filtercommand = \...##1

\stellebilderunterschriftein $[...,^1...]$ $[..,..^{\underline{2}}..,..]$
1 NAME
                OPT
2 inherits: \setupfloatcaption

\platzierechemical $[...,^1...]$ $[...,^2...]$ $\{.^3..\}$ $\{.^4..\}$
1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand
  linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
  [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend
  haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
  fusszeile
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

\platzierefigure $[...,^1...]$ $[...,^2...]$ $\{.^3..\}$ $\{.^4..\}$
1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand
  linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
  [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend
  haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
  fusszeile
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

\platzieregraphic $[...,^1...]$ $[...,^2...]$ $\{.^3..\}$ $\{.^4..\}$
1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand
  linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
  [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend
  haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
  fusszeile
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

\platziereintermezzo $[...,^1...]$ $[...,^2...]$ $\{.^3..\}$ $\{.^4..\}$
1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand
  linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
  [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend
  haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
  fusszeile
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

\platzieretable $[...,^1...]$ $[...,^2...]$ $\{.^3..\}$ $\{.^4..\}$
1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand
  linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
  [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend
  haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
  fusszeile
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

\stellebildunterschriftein $[...,^1...]$ $[..,..^{\underline{2}}..,..]$
1 NAME
                OPT
2 inherits: \setupfloatcaption

```
\stellebindestrichein [..,..=..,..]
*  zeichen = normal breit
```

```
\stelleblankoein [...,...]
*  inherits: \blanko        OPT
```

```
\stelleblockein [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1  NAME                OPT
2  vor     = BEFEHL
   nach    = BEFEHL
   innen   = BEFEHL
   stil    = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe   = COLOR
```

```
\stelledrehenein [..,..=..,..]
*  platz    = passend breit tiefe hoch mittig default normal
   rotation = links rechts innen aussen NUMMER
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\stelleduennerumrissein [..,..=..,..]
*  hoehe         = max DIMENSION
   tiefe         = max DIMENSION
   hintergrund   = farbe
   rahmen        = an aus
   liniendicke   = DIMENSION
   alternative   = a b c kein
   hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
   farbe         = COLOR
   zeilenabstande = klein mittel gross NUMMER
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   zwischen      = BEFEHL
   n             = NUMMER
```

```
\stelleeinziehenein [...,...]
*  [-+]klein [-+]mittel [-+]gross kein nein nicht erste folgende ja immer nie ungerade gerade normal zuruecksetzten
   toggle DIMENSION NAME
```

```
\stelleengerein [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1  NAME                 OPT
2  links   = DIMENSION
   mittig  = DIMENSION
   rechts  = DIMENSION
   default = [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzten
   vor     = BEFEHL
   nach    = BEFEHL
```

```
\stellefarbeein [...]
*  FILE
```

```
\stellefarbenein [..,..=..,..]
*  status        = start stop
   spot          = ja nein
   expansion     = ja nein
   faktor        = ja nein
   rgb           = ja nein
   cmyk          = ja nein
   konversion    = ja nein immer
   pagecolormodel = auto kein NAME
   textfarbe     = COLOR
   intent        = overprint knockout kein
```

```
\stellefeldein [...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
1  NAME              OPT        OPT          OPT
2  zuruecksetzten label rahmen horizontal vertikal
3  inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed
4  inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed
5  inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed
```

\stellefelderin $[...,^1...]$ $[..,..^2_=..,..]$ $[..,..^3_=..,..]$ $[..,..^4_=..,..]$

1 zuruecksetzten label rahmen horizontal vertikal
2 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed
3 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed
4 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

\stellefliesstextein $[...,^*...]$

* DIMENSION NAME global zuruecksetzten x xx klein gross script scriptscript rm ss tt hw cg antiqua serif regular sans grotesk support tippen fernschreiber mono handschrift kalligraphie

\stelleformelnein $[...,^1...]$ $[..,..^2_=..,..]$

1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupformula

\stellefusszeileein $[.^1.]$ $[..,..^2_=..,..]$

1 text marginalie kante
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

\stellefusszeilentextein $[.^1.]$ $[.^2.]$ $[.^3.]$ $[.^4.]$ $[.^5.]$

1 text marginalie kante
2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

\stellegefuelltesrechteckein $[..,..^*_=..,..]$

```
* vor         = BEFEHL
  nach        = BEFEHL
  n           = NUMMER
  zeilenabstande = klein mittel gross NUMMER
  abstand     = DIMENSION
  breite      = passend breit DIMENSION
  seperator   = BEFEHL
  stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe       = COLOR
```

\stellegefuelltezeileein $[..,..^*_=..,..]$

```
* vor         = BEFEHL
  nach        = BEFEHL
  marginalie  = DIMENSION
  breite      = DIMENSION
  abstand     = DIMENSION
  liniendicke = DIMENSION
  farbe       = COLOR
```

\stellegegenueberplatzierenein $[..,..^*_=..,..]$

```
* status      = start stop
  vor         = BEFEHL
  nach        = BEFEHL
  zwischen    = BEFEHL
```

\stellegleitobjekteein $[...,^1...]$ $[..,..^2_=..,..]$

1 SINGULAR
2 inherits: \stellegleitobjektein

253

```
\stellegleitobjektein [...,¹...] [..,..=²..,..]
1  SINGULAR                    OPT
2  ziehefolgendeein    = ja nein auto
   default             = inherits: \placefloat
   fallback            = inherits: \placefloat
   innen               = BEFEHL
   kriterium           = DIMENSION
   methode             = NUMMER
   sidemethod          = NUMMER
   textmethod          = NUMMER
   sidealign           = hoehe tiefe zeile halbezeile gritter normal
   gritter             = CD:STRING
   lokal               = ja nein
   befehl              = \...##1
   availablewidth      = DIMENSION
   availableheight     = DIMENSION
   minbreite           = DIMENSION
   maxbreite           = DIMENSION
   platz               = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright center max innen aussen innermargin outermargin
                         inneredge outeredge rumpfspatium cutspace linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante
   linkerrandabstand   = DIMENSION
   rechterrandabstand  = DIMENSION
   linkerrand          = DIMENSION
   rechterrand         = DIMENSION
   innermargin         = DIMENSION
   outermargin         = DIMENSION
   bottombefore        = BEFEHL
   bottomafter         = BEFEHL
   expansion           = ja nein xml
   referenceprefix     = + - TEXT
   xmlsetup            = NAME
   catcodes            = NAME
   freeregion          = ja nein
   vorspatium          = kein inherits: \blanko
   nachspatium         = kein inherits: \blanko
   breite              = DIMENSION
   hoehe               = DIMENSION
   offset              = DIMENSION kein overlay
   nebenvorspatium     = kein inherits: \blanko
   nebennachspatium    = kein inherits: \blanko
   sidethreshold       = old dimension
   marginalie          = DIMENSION
   noben               = DIMENSION
   nunten              = DIMENSION
   schritt             = klein mittel gross zeile tiefe
   zzeile              = NUMMER
   cache               = ja nein
```

```
\stellehintergruendeein [...,¹...] [...,²...] [..,..=³..,..]
1  oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten              OPT
2  linkekante linkerrand text rechterrand rechterkante
3  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\stellehintergruendeein [...,¹...] [..,..=²..,..]
1  papier seite linkerseite rechterseite text versteckt    OPT
2  status  = start stop
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\stellehintergrundein [...,¹...] [..,..=²..,..]
1  NAME                              OPT
2  status         = start stop
   linkeroffset   = DIMENSION
   rechterabstand = DIMENSION
   obenoffset     = DIMENSION
   untenoffset    = DIMENSION
   vor            = BEFEHL
   nach           = BEFEHL
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\stelleinteraktionein [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT
1 NAME
2 status          = start stop
  stil            = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe           = COLOR
  kontrastfarbe   = COLOR
  titel           = TEXT
  untertitel      = COLOR
  autor           = TEXT
  datum           = TEXT
  keyword         = TEXT
  focus           = standard rahmen breite minbreite hoehe minhoehe passend tight
  menue           = an aus
  fieldlayer      = auto NAME
  berechnen       = REFERENCE
  klick           = ja nein
  bildschirm      = normal neu
  seite           = ja nein seite name auto
  oeffenaktion    = REFERENCE
  schliessenaktion = REFERENCE
  openpageaction  = REFERENCE
  closepageaction = REFERENCE
  symbolset       = NAME
  hoehe           = DIMENSION
  tiefe           = DIMENSION
  focusoffset     = DIMENSION
```

```
\stelleinteraktionein [...]
* NAME                    OPT
```

```
\stelleinteraktionsbalkenein [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                               OPT
1 NAME
2 alternative    = a b c d e f g
  status         = start stop
  befehl         = CSNAME
  breite         = DIMENSION
  hoehe          = DIMENSION max breit
  tiefe          = DIMENSION max
  abstand        = DIMENSION
  schritt        = klein mittel gross
  hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
  stil           = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe          = COLOR
  kontrastfarbe  = COLOR
  symbol         = ja nein
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\stelleinteraktionsbildschirmein [..,..=..,..]
* breite        = passend max tight DIMENSION
  hoehe         = passend max tight DIMENSION
  rumpfspatium  = DIMENSION
  rumpfabstand  = DIMENSION
  kopfoffset    = DIMENSION
  kopfspatium   = DIMENSION
  option        = passend max einzelseitig doppelseitig bookmark auto kein default fest querformat portrait seite
                  papier attachment layer
  copies        = NUMMER
  wartezeit     = kein NUMMER
```

```
\stelleinteraktionsmenueein [...,...] [..,..=²..,..]
                                OPT
1  NAME
2  alternative   = vertikal horizontal versteckt
   category      = NAME
   linkeroffset  = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
   rechterabstand = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
   obenoffset    = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
   untenoffset   = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
   maxbreite     = DIMENSION
   maxhoehe      = DIMENSION
   itemalign     = links mittig rechts flushleft flushright tief hoch hoti
   status        = start leer lokal
   links         = BEFEHL
   rechts        = BEFEHL
   abstand       = overlay DIMENSION
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   zwischen      = BEFEHL
   position      = ja nein
   mittig        = BEFEHL
   stil          = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe         = COLOR
   selbeseite    = ja nein leer kein normal default
   kontrastfarbe = COLOR
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\stellekommentarein [...,...] [..,..=²..,..]
                          OPT
1  NAME
2  status     = start stop kein
   methode    = normal versteckt
   symbol     = Comment Hilfe Insert Schluessel Newparagraph Note Absatz Default
   breite     = passend DIMENSION
   hoehe      = passend DIMENSION
   tiefe      = passend DIMENSION
   titel      = TEXT
   untertitel = TEXT
   autor      = TEXT
   nx         = NUMMER
   ny         = NUMMER
   farbe      = COLOR
   option     = xml max
   textlayer  = NAME
   platz      = linkekante rechterkante imrand linkerrand rechterrand text hoch kein
   abstand    = DIMENSION
   spatium    = ja
   buffer     = BUFFER
```

```
\comment [..¹.] [..,..=²..,..] {..³.}
              OPT       OPT
1  TEXT
2  inherits: \stellekommentarein
3  TEXT
```

```
\stellekopfzahlein [..¹.] [..².]
1  ABSCHNITT
2  [-+]NUMMER
```

```
\stellekopfzeileein [..¹.] [..,..=²..,..]
1  text marginalie kante   OPT
2  inherits: \setuplayoutelement
```

```
\stellekopfzeilentextein [..¹.] [..².] [..³.] [..⁴.] [..⁵.]
1  text marginalie kante    OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT
2  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\stelleLABELtext [..¹.] [..,..=²..,..]
                      OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = VALUE
instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
```

```
\presetbtxlabeltext [....] [..,..=..,..]
1   SPRACHE        OPT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\presetheadtext [....] [..,..=..,..]
1   SPRACHE       OPT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\presetlabeltext [....] [..,..=..,..]
1   SPRACHE        OPT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\presetmathlabeltext [....] [..,..=..,..]
1   SPRACHE           OPT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\presetoperatortext [....] [..,..=..,..]
1   SPRACHE          OPT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\presetprefixtext [....] [..,..=..,..]
1   SPRACHE         OPT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\presetsuffixtext [....] [..,..=..,..]
1   SPRACHE         OPT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\presettaglabeltext [....] [..,..=..,..]
1   SPRACHE          OPT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\presetunittext [....] [..,..=..,..]
1   SPRACHE       OPT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\stellelayoutein [....] [..,..=..,..]
            1       2
1  NAME        OPT
2  status              =  start stop normal wiederholen
   marginalie          =  DIMENSION
   kante               =  DIMENSION
   marginalabstand     =  DIMENSION
   kantenabstand       =  DIMENSION
   linkerkantenabstand =  DIMENSION
   rechterkantenabstand =  DIMENSION
   linkerrandabstand   =  DIMENSION
   rechterrandabstand  =  DIMENSION
   obenabstand         =  DIMENSION
   kopfzeilenabstand   =  DIMENSION
   fusszeilenabstand   =  DIMENSION
   abstandunten        =  DIMENSION
   voreinstellung      =  NAME
   linkerrand          =  DIMENSION
   rechterrand         =  DIMENSION
   linkekante          =  DIMENSION
   rechtekante         =  DIMENSION
   kopfzeile           =  DIMENSION
   fusszeile           =  DIMENSION
   oben                =  DIMENSION
   unten               =  DIMENSION
   rumpfspatium        =  DIMENSION
   kopfspatium         =  DIMENSION
   setups              =  NAME
   cutspace            =  DIMENSION
   breite              =  DIMENSION mittig passend
   bottomspace         =  DIMENSION
   zeilen              =  NUMMER
   hoehe               =  DIMENSION mittig passend
   rumpfabstand        =  DIMENSION
   kopfoffset          =  DIMENSION
   spalten             =  NUMMER
   spaltenabstand      =  DIMENSION
   methode             =  default normal NAME
   platz               =  links mittig rechts oben unten einzelseitig doppelseitig
   textbreite          =  DIMENSION
   texthoehe           =  DIMENSION
   nx                  =  NUMMER
   ny                  =  NUMMER
   dx                  =  DIMENSION
   dy                  =  DIMENSION
   format              =  NUMMER
   sx                  =  NUMMER
   sy                  =  NUMMER
   beschriftung        =  an aus seite leer farbe eins zwei vier
   gritter             =  ja nein aus
   textdistance        =  DIMENSION
   alternative         =  default normal umbruch NAME
   clipoffset          =  DIMENSION
   cropoffset          =  DIMENSION
   trimoffset          =  DIMENSION
   bleedoffset         =  DIMENSION
   artoffset           =  DIMENSION
```

```
\stellelayoutein [....]
*  zuruecksetzten NAME
```

```
\stellelinienbreiteein [....]
*  klein mittel gross DIMENSION
```

```
\stellelisteein [...,...] [..,..²..,..]
1  LISTE                              OPT
2  status                 = start stop
   platz                  = kein hier
   typ                    = simple befehl userdata
   kriterium              = lokal intro referenz SECTIONBLOCK:referenz alles SECTIONBLOCK:alles text SECTIONBLOCK:text
                            aktuell SECTIONBLOCK:aktuell hier vorig SECTIONBLOCK:vorig komponente ABSCHNITT
                            SECTIONBLOCK:ABSCHNITT
   liste                  = NAME
   breite                 = passend breit auto DIMENSION
   hoehe                  = passend breit DIMENSION
   tiefe                  = passend breit DIMENSION
   symbol                 = eins zwei drei kein default
   label                  = ja nein kein NAME
   starter                = BEFEHL
   abschnitttrenner       = BEFEHL
   befehl                 = \...##1##2##3
   nummerbefehl           = \...##1
   textbefehl             = \...##1
   seitenbefehl           = \...##1
   seitennummer           = ja nein immer
   kopfnummer             = ja nein immer
   vor                    = BEFEHL
   nach                   = BEFEHL
   zwischen               = BEFEHL
   marginalie             = kein DIMENSION
   abstand                = kein DIMENSION
   titelausrichten        = ja nein
   numberalign            = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
   ausrichtung            = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   haengend               = ja nein
   links                  = BEFEHL
   rechts                 = BEFEHL
   interaktion            = ja nein alles nummer text titel seite abschnittsnummer seitennummer
   limittext              = ja nein TEXT
   stil                   = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                  = COLOR
   nummernstil            = STYLE BEFEHL
   nummernfarbe           = COLOR
   textstil               = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe              = COLOR
   seitenstil             = STYLE BEFEHL
   seitenfarbe            = COLOR
   referenz               = NUMMER
   extras                 = NAME
   order                  = befehl alles titel
   alternative            = a b c d e f g links rechts oben unten befehl kein interactive absatz horizontal
                            vertikal NAME
   maxbreite              = DIMENSION
   pageprefix             = ja nein
   pageprefixseparatorset = NAME
   pageprefixconversionset = NAME
   pageprefixset          = NAME
   pageprefixsegments     = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                            ABSCHNITT:alles
   pageprefixconnector    = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageconversionset      = NAME
   pagestarter            = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagestopper            = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupcounterinherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\stellemarginallinieein [...] [..,..²..,..]
1  NUMMER                  OPT
2  inherits: \setupmarginrule
```

```
\stellenobenein [...] [..,..²..,..]
1  text marginalie kante   OPT
2  inherits: \setuplayoutelement
```

```
\stellepaletteein [...]
*  NAME
```

259

```
\stellepapierformatein [...¹...] [..,..=²..,..]
                          OPT
1 NAME
2 oben          = BEFEHL
  unten         = BEFEHL
  links         = BEFEHL
  rechts        = BEFEHL
  methode       = normal kein NAME
  format        = NUMMER
  nx            = NUMMER
  ny            = NUMMER
  dx            = DIMENSION
  dy            = DIMENSION
  breite        = DIMENSION
  hoehe         = DIMENSION
  kopfspatium   = DIMENSION
  rumpfspatium  = DIMENSION
  offset        = DIMENSION
  seite         = zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME
  papier        = zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME
  option        = passend max
  abstand       = DIMENSION
```

```
\stellepapierformatein [...,¹...] [...,²...]
                           OPT
1 zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME
2 zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME
```

```
\stelleplatziegeteiltegleitobjekt [..,..=..,..]
* vor        = BEFEHL
  nach       = BEFEHL
  zwischen   = BEFEHL
  zeilen     = auto NUMMER
  konversion = NAME
```

```
\stellepositionierenein [...,¹...] [..,..=²..,..]
                            OPT
1 NAME
2 offset  = ja nein
  einheit = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
  status  = start overlay
  xoffset = DIMENSION
  yoffset = DIMENSION
  xschritt = absolut relativ
  yschritt = absolut relativ
  xformat = NUMMER
  yformat = NUMMER
  xfaktor = NUMMER
  yfaktor = NUMMER
  faktor  = NUMMER
  format  = NUMMER
```

```
\stellepostenein [...,¹...] [..,..=²..,..]
                     OPT
1 NAME
2 alternative = links rechts oben unten imrand
  textbreite  = DIMENSION
  breite      = DIMENSION
  abstand     = DIMENSION
  symbol      = kein NAME
  ausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft flushright innen aussen marginalie
  textalign   = links mittig rechts flushleft flushright innen aussen
  n           = NUMMER
  vor         = BEFEHL
  nach        = BEFEHL
  zwischen    = BEFEHL
```

```
\stelleprogrammein [..,..=..,..]
* stil  = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

```
\stellepufferein [...,¹...] [..,..=²..,..]
                     OPT
1 BUFFER
2 vor  = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
```

```
\stellerechteckein [..,..=..,..]

*   breite      = max DIMENSION
    hoehe       = max DIMENSION
    tiefe       = max DIMENSION
    abstand     = DIMENSION
    n           = NUMMER
    alternative = a b
    stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe       = COLOR
    typ         = mp ja nein
    mp          = NAME
```

```
\stellereferenzierenein [..,..=..,..]

*   status      = start stop
    expansion   = ja nein xml
    autofile    = ja nein
    export      = ja nein
    links       = BEFEHL
    rechts      = BEFEHL
    breite      = DIMENSION
    doppelseitig = ja nein
    interaktion = label text symbol alles
    seperator   = BEFEHL
    prefix      = + - TEXT
```

```
\stelleregisterein [...¹...] [..,..=²..,..]

1 NAME NAME:NUMMER
                  OPT
2 referencemethod             = vorwaerts
    expansion                 = ja nein xml
    eigenenummer              = ja nein
    xmlsetup                  = NAME
    alternative               = a b A B
    methode                   = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
    compress                  = ja nein alles
    kriterium                 = lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT
    pageprefixseparatorset    = BEFEHL
    pageprefixconversionset   = NAME
    pageprefixstarter         = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    pageprefixstopper         = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    pageprefixset             = NAME
    pageprefixsegments        = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                                ABSCHNITT:alles
    pageprefixconnector       = BEFEHL
    pageprefix                = ja nein
    pageseparatorset          = NAME
    pageconversionset         = NAME
    pagestarter               = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    pagestopper               = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    pagesegments              = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
    maxbreite                 = DIMENSION
    indikator                 = ja nein
    vor                       = BEFEHL
    nach                      = BEFEHL
    befehl                    = \...##1
    textbefehl                = \...##1
    deeptextcommand           = \...##1
    seitenbefehl              = \...##1
    abstand                   = DIMENSION
    interaktion               = text seitennummer
    seitennummer              = ja nein
    symbol                    = a n kein 1 2 BEFEHL
    language                  = default DIN␣5007-1 DIN␣5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
    stil                      = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe                     = COLOR
    textstil                  = STYLE BEFEHL
    textfarbe                 = COLOR
    seitenstil                = STYLE BEFEHL
    seitenfarbe               = COLOR
    n                         = NUMMER
    ausgleichen               = ja nein
    ausrichtung               = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
    numberorder               = ziffern
```

```
\stelleregisterein [...,¹...] [...,²...] [..,..³=..,..]
                         OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 referencemethod        = vorwaerts
  expansion              = ja nein xml
  eigenenummer           = ja nein
  xmlsetup               = NAME
  alternative            = a b A B
  methode                = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
  compress               = ja nein alles gepackt
  kriterium              = lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT
  pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
  pageprefixconversionset = NAME
  pageprefixstarter      = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pageprefixstopper      = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pageprefixset          = NAME
  pageprefixsegments     = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                           ABSCHNITT:alles
  pageprefixconnector    = BEFEHL
  pageprefix             = ja nein
  pageseparatorset       = NAME
  pageconversionset      = NAME
  pagestarter            = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pagestopper            = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pagesegments           = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
  maxbreite              = DIMENSION
  indikator              = ja nein
  vor                    = BEFEHL
  nach                   = BEFEHL
  befehl                 = \...##1
  textbefehl             = \...##1
  deeptextcommand        = \...##1
  seitenbefehl           = \...##1
  abstand                = DIMENSION
  interaktion            = text seitennummer
  seitennummer           = ja nein
  symbol                 = a n kein 1 2 BEFEHL
  language               = default DIN␣5007-1 DIN␣5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
  stil                   = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe                  = COLOR
  textstil               = STYLE BEFEHL
  textfarbe              = COLOR
  seitenstil             = STYLE BEFEHL
  seitenfarbe            = COLOR
  n                      = NUMMER
  ausgleichen            = ja nein
  ausrichtung            = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  numberorder            = ziffern
```

```
\stelleREGISTER [...,¹...] [..,..²=..,..]
                      OPT
1 NUMMER
2 inherits: \stelleregisterein
instances: index
```

```
\stelleseitenkommentarein [..,..⁼..,..]
* platz   = links rechts oben unten kein
  status  = start stop kein
  offset  = DIMENSION
  abstand = DIMENSION
  breite  = DIMENSION
  hoehe   = DIMENSION
```

```
\stelleseitennummerein [..,..⁼..,..]
* inherits: \setupuserpagenumber
```

```
\stelleseitennummeriernungein [..,..=..,..]
*   alternative = einzelseitig doppelseitig
    seite       = inherits: \seite
    strut       = ja nein
    befehl      = \...##1
    links       = BEFEHL
    rechts      = BEFEHL
    status      = start stop
    breite      = DIMENSION
    platz       = kopfzeile fusszeile links mittig rechts imlinken imrechten marginalie imrand amrand marginalkante
    stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe       = COLOR
```

```
\stelleseitenuebergangein [...]
*   zuruecksetzten auto start zufaellig NUMMER
```

```
\stellesortierenein [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT
1   SINGULAR
2   expansion    = ja nein xml
    alternative  = erste letzte normal NAME
    folgende     = BEFEHL
    befehl       = \...##1##2##3
    textbefehl   = \...##1
    synonymbefehl = \...##1
    language     = default DIN␣5007-1 DIN␣5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
    methode      = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
    kriterium    = aktuell vorig lokal text alles ABSCHNITT
    stil         = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe        = COLOR
    textstil     = STYLE BEFEHL
    textfarbe    = COLOR
    synonymstil  = STYLE BEFEHL
    synonymfarbe = COLOR
```

```
\logo [...] {...}
1   NAME    OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\stellespaltenein [..,..=..,..]
*   n          = NUMMER
    abstand    = DIMENSION
    option     = hintergrund
    offset     = DIMENSION
    befehl     = \...##1
    hoehe      = DIMENSION
    richtung   = links rechts
    ausgleichen = ja nein
    ausrichtung = setupalign
    toleranz   = setuptolerance
    blanko     = inherits: \blanko
    noben      = NUMMER
    linie      = an aus BEFEHL
```

```
\stellespatiumein [...]
*   fest gepackt breit   OPT
```

```
\stellespracheein [...¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1  SPRACHE default        OPT
2  default              = SPRACHE
   status               = start stop
   datum                = inherits: \heutigesdatum
   patterns             = FILE
   lefthyphenmin        = NUMMER
   righthyphenmin       = NUMMER
   lefthyphenchar       = NUMMER
   righthyphenchar      = NUMMER
   setups               = NAME
   spatiumausgleich     = breit gepackt
   font                 = auto
   text                 = TEXT
   limittext            = TEXT
   hyphen               = TEXT
   compoundhyphen       = TEXT
   leftcompoundhyphen   = TEXT
   rightcompoundhyphen  = TEXT
   linkerzitieren       = BEFEHL
   rechterzitieren      = BEFEHL
   linkerzitat          = BEFEHL
   rechterzitat         = BEFEHL
   leftspeech           = BEFEHL
   rightspeech          = BEFEHL
   linkersatz           = BEFEHL
   middlespeech         = BEFEHL
   rechtersatz          = BEFEHL
   midsentence          = BEFEHL
   linkersubsatz        = BEFEHL
   rechtersubsatz       = BEFEHL
   faktor               = ja nein
```

```
\stellesymbolsetein [...]
*  NAME
```

```
\stellesynonymein [...¹,...] [..,..²..,..]
1  SINGULAR              OPT
2  expansion            = ja nein xml
   alternative          = erste letzte normal NAME
   folgende             = BEFEHL
   befehl               = \...##1##2##3
   textbefehl           = \...##1
   synonymbefehl        = \...##1
   language             = default DIN␣5007-1 DIN␣5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
   methode              = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   kriterium            = aktuell vorig lokal text alles ABSCHNITT
   stil                 = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                = COLOR
   textstil             = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe            = COLOR
   synonymstil          = STYLE BEFEHL
   synonymfarbe         = COLOR
```

```
\abbreviation [...¹.] {...²} {...³}
1  NAME                  OPT
2  TEXT
3  CONTENT
```

```
\stelletabellenein [..,..⹀..,..]
*  text        = DIMENSION max
   split       = ja nein wiederholen auto
   rahmen      = an aus
   NL          = inherits: \blanko
   VL          = klein mittel gross kein NUMMER
   HL          = klein mittel gross kein NUMMER
   abstand     = klein mittel gross kein
   ausrichtung = links mittig rechts
   befehle     = BEFEHL
   fliesstext  = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
   liniendicke = DIMENSION
   hoehe       = strut NUMMER
   tiefe       = strut NUMMER
   openup      = DIMENSION
```

\stelletabulatorein $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{2}{.}.]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptabulation

\stelletextein $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$
1 text marginalie kante
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

\stelletextobenein $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{2}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{3}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{4}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{5}{.}.]$
1 text marginalie kante OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

\stelletexttexteein $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{2}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{3}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{4}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{5}{.}.]$
1 text marginalie kante OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

\stelletextumrissein $[..,..\overset{*}{=}..,..]$
* vor   = BEFEHL
  nach   = BEFEHL
  zwischen   = BEFEHL
  liniendicke = DIMENSION
  platz   = links imrand
  stil   = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe   = COLOR
  linienfarbe = COLOR
  breite   = DIMENSION
  hoehe   = DIMENSION
  abstand   = DIMENSION
  tiefekorrektur = an aus
  fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein

\stelletextuntenein $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{2}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{3}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{4}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{5}{.}.]$
1 text marginalie kante OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

\stelletipein $[...,\overset{1}{...},...]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$
1 NAME OPT
2 option = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME
  befehl = CSNAME
  links   = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  tab   = ja nein NUMMER
  compact = absolut letzte alles
  escape = ja nein TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  stil   = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe   = COLOR
  zeilen = ja nein normal hyphenate
  spatium = an aus normal fest strecken

```
\stelletippenein [...¹,...] [..,..²..,..]
                           OPT
1  NAME
2  ungeraderand     = DIMENSION
   geraderand       = DIMENSION
   marginalie       = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   option           = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME
   stil             = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe            = COLOR
   ausrichtung      = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   zeilen           = ja nein normal hyphenate
   spatium          = an aus normal fest strecken
   keeptogether     = ja nein
   vor              = BEFEHL
   nach             = BEFEHL
   strip            = ja nein NUMMER
   range            = NUMMER NAME
   tab              = ja nein NUMMER
   escape           = ja nein TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
   ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
   fortsetzen       = ja nein
   start            = NUMMER
   stop             = NUMMER
   schritt          = NUMMER
   nummerierung     = datei zeile nein
   blanko           = inherits: \blanko
```

```
\stelletoleranzein [...,*...]
*  horizontal vertikal sehrstreng streng tolerant sehrtolerant spatium strecken
```

```
\stelleueberschriftein [...,...] [..,..²..,..]
                                   OPT
1  ABSCHNITT
2  frontpartlabel           = NAME
   bodypartlabel            = NAME
   appendixlabel            = NAME
   backpartlabel            = NAME
   expansion                = ja nein xml
   catcodes                 = NAME
   sectionresetset          = NAME
   sectionseparatorset      = NAME
   sectionconversionset     = NAME
   konversion               = NAME
   sectionstarter           = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   sectionstopper           = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   sectionset               = NAME
   sectionsegments          = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                              ABSCHNITT:alles
   referenceprefix          = + - TEXT
   stil                     = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                    = COLOR
   textstil                 = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe                = COLOR
   nummernstil              = STYLE BEFEHL
   nummernfarbe             = COLOR
   verknuepfung             = ABSCHNITT
   eigenenummer             = ja nein
   beforesection            = BEFEHL
   aftersection             = BEFEHL
   insidesection            = BEFEHL
   nummererhoehen           = ja nein liste leer
   setzekopf                = ja nein versteckt leer
   nummer                   = ja nein
   seite                    = inherits: \seite
   beschriftung             = seite zuruecksetzten
   kopfzeile                = start stop hoch kein normal leer keinebeschriftung NAME
   text                     = start stop hoch kein normal leer keinebeschriftung NAME
   fusszeile                = start stop hoch kein normal leer keinebeschriftung NAME
   vor                      = BEFEHL
   nach                     = BEFEHL
   zwischen                 = BEFEHL
   fortsetzen               = ja nein
   titelausrichten          = ja nein gleitobjekt
   zeilenabstande           = NAME
   interaktion              = liste referenz
   internalgrid             = NAME
   gritter                  = normal standard ja streng tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch
                              eins tief kein zeile strut box min max mittig math math:zeile math:halbezeile math:-line
                              math:-halfline NAME
   ausrichtung              = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   toleranz                 = inherits: \stelletoleranzein
   strut                    = ja nein
   haengend                 = zeile breit passend kein NUMMER
   marginalie               = DIMENSION
   ziehefolgendeein         = ja nein auto
   alternative              = text absatz normal marginalie imrand oben mittig unten reverse marginaltext NAME
   breite                   = DIMENSION
   numberwidth              = DIMENSION
   textbreite               = DIMENSION
   abstand                  = DIMENSION
   textdistance             = DIMENSION
   vorbefehl                = BEFEHL
   zumbefehl                = BEFEHL
   befehl                   = \...##1##2
   textbefehl               = \...##1
   deeptextcommand          = \...##1
   nummerbefehl             = \...##1
   deepnumbercommand        = \...##1
   platz                    = NAME
   kriterium                = streng positiv alles
```

```
\stelleueberschriftenein [...,...] [..,..²..,..]
                                      OPT
1  ABSCHNITT
2  inherits: \stelleueberschriftein
```

```
\chapter [...,...] {...}
1  REFERENCE   OPT
2  TEXT
```

267

```
\part [...,...] {...}
1 REFERENCE  OPT
2 TEXT

\section [...,...] {...}
1 REFERENCE   OPT
2 TEXT

\subject [...,...] {...}
1 REFERENCE   OPT
2 TEXT

\subsection [...,...] {...}
1 REFERENCE   OPT
2 TEXT

\subsubject [...,...] {...}
1 REFERENCE   OPT
2 TEXT

\subsubsection [...,...] {...}
1 REFERENCE   OPT
2 TEXT

\subsubsubject [...,...] {...}
1 REFERENCE   OPT
2 TEXT

\subsubsubsection [...,...] {...}
1 REFERENCE   OPT
2 TEXT

\subsubsubsubject [...,...] {...}
1 REFERENCE   OPT
2 TEXT

\subsubsubsubsection [...,...] {...}
1 REFERENCE   OPT
2 TEXT

\subsubsubsubsubject [...,...] {...}
1 REFERENCE   OPT
2 TEXT

\title [...,...] {...}
1 REFERENCE   OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\stelleumbruchein [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT
1  NAME
2  seite             = inherits: \seite
   befehl            = BEFEHL
   breite            = DIMENSION
   hoehe             = DIMENSION
   ausrichtung       = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   setups            = NAME
   oben              = BEFEHL
   unten             = BEFEHL
   vor               = BEFEHL
   nach              = BEFEHL
   platz             = oben
   referenz          = REFERENCE
   pagestate         = start stop
   kopfzeilenstatus  = start stop hoch leer kein normal
   fusszeilenstatus  = start stop hoch leer kein normal
   statusoben        = start stop hoch leer kein normal
   untenstatus       = start stop hoch leer kein normal
   textstatus        = start stop hoch leer kein normal
   doppelseitig      = ja nein leer
   stil              = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe             = COLOR
```

```
\stelleumrahmtein [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT
1  NAME
2  winkel            = rechteckig rund NUMMER
   rahmenwinkel      = rechteckig rund NUMMER
   hintergrundwinkel = rechteckig rund NUMMER
   radius            = DIMENSION
   rahmenradius      = DIMENSION
   hintergrundradius = DIMENSION
   tiefe             = DIMENSION
   rahmentiefe       = DIMENSION
   hintergrundtiefe  = DIMENSION
   rahmenfarbe       = COLOR
   obenrahmen        = an aus NAME
   untenrahmen       = an aus NAME
   linkerrahmen      = an aus NAME
   rechterrahmen     = an aus NAME
   region            = ja nein
   liniendicke       = DIMENSION
   rahmenoffset      = DIMENSION
   rahmen            = an aus overlay kein
   hintergrund       = vordergrund farbe NAME
   hintergrundoffset = rahmen DIMENSION
   component         = NAME
   extras            = BEFEHL
   foregroundstyle   = STYLE BEFEHL
   foregroundcolor   = COLOR
   setups            = NAME
   offset            = default overlay kein DIMENSION
   breite            = lokal passend max breit fest DIMENSION
   hoehe             = passend max breit DIMENSION
   ausrichtung       = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   strut             = ja nein kein lokal global
   autostrut         = ja nein
   platz             = hoehe tiefe hoch tief oben mittig unten zeile hoti haengend behalte formel mathematik normal
   autobreite        = ja nein zwinge
   zeilen            = NUMMER
   oben              = BEFEHL
   unten             = BEFEHL
   blanko            = ja nein
   profile           = NAME
   leer              = ja nein
   loffset           = DIMENSION
   roffset           = DIMENSION
   toffset           = DIMENSION
   boffset           = DIMENSION
   orientation       = NUMMER
```

```
\stelleumrahmtetexteein [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                           OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupframedtext
```

269

```
\framedtext [..,..=¹..,..] {.²..}
1   inherits: \setupframedtext
2   CONTENT
```

```
\stelleuntenein [.¹.] [..,..=²..,..]
1   text marginalie kante
2   inherits: \setuplayoutelement
```

```
\stelleunterseitennummerein [..,..=..,..]
*   inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\stelleurlein [..,..=..,..]
*   stil  = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe = COLOR
```

```
\stelleversalienein [...,...] [..,..=²..,..]
1   NAME
2   titel = ja nein
    sc    = ja nein
    stil  = STYLE BEFEHL
```

```
\stellezeilenabstandein [...,...] [..,..=²..,..]
1   NAME
2   zeile    = DIMENSION
    hoehe    = NUMMER
    tiefe    = NUMMER
    minhoehe = NUMMER
    mindepth = NUMMER
    abstand  = DIMENSION
    oben     = NUMMER hoehe
    unten    = NUMMER
    strecken = NUMMER
    shrink   = NUMMER
```

```
\stellezeilenabstandein [...,...]
*   an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION
```

```
\stellezeilenabstandein [.¹.]
*   NAME
```

```
\stellezeilenein [...,...] [..,..=²..,..]
1   NAME
2   option     = gepackt
    vor        = BEFEHL
    nach       = BEFEHL
    zwischen   = BEFEHL
    einziehen  = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
    ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
    spatium    = ja an aus fest default
    befehl     = BEFEHL
    stil       = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe      = COLOR
    links      = BEFEHL
    rechts     = BEFEHL
```

\stellezeilennumerierungein $[...,^1...]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$
1 NAME
OPT
2 start = NUMMER
   schritt = NUMMER
   methode = seite erste folgende
   konversion = NAME
   fortsetzen = ja nein
   platz = text begin end default links rechts innen aussen imlinken imrechten marginalie imrand
   abstand = DIMENSION
   ausrichtung = innen aussen flushleft flushright links rechts mittig auto
   befehl = \...##1
   links = BEFEHL
   rechts = BEFEHL
   marginalie = DIMENSION
   breite = marginalie DIMENSION
   stil = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe = COLOR

\stellezitierenein $[..,..\overset{*}{=}..,..]$
* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext

\stellezusammengestelltelisteein $[...^1]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$
1 LISTE
2 inherits: \stellelisteein

\stelleCOMBINEDLIST $[..,..\overset{*}{=}..,..]$
* inherits: \stellelisteein
instances: content

\platzierecontent $[..,..\overset{*}{=}..,..]$
* inherits: \stellelisteein OPT

\stellezwischenraumein $[...,^*...]$
* stellewiederher fest flexibel zeile halbezeile quarterline kein klein mittel gross default DIMENSION

\stelle $\{...\}$
* NAME

\stopLINENOTE $[...^*]$
* REFERENCE
instances: linenote

\stopregister $[...^1]$ $[...^2]$
1 NAME
2 NAME

\stopstructurepageregister $[...^1]$ $[...^2]$
1 NAME
2 NAME

\stopzeile $[...^*]$
* REFERENCE

\strictdoifelsenextoptional $\{...^1\}$ $\{...^2\}$
1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\strictdoifnextoptionalelse $\{...^1\}$ $\{...^2\}$
1 TRUE
2 FALSE

```
\stripcharacter ...¹. \from ...². \to \...³.
1 CHARACTER
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME
```

```
\strippedcsname \...*
* CSNAME
```

```
\strippedcsname ...*
* TEXT
```

```
\stripspaces \from ...¹. \to \...².
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
```

```
\structurelistuservariable {...*}
* KEY
```

```
\structurenumber
```

```
\structuretitle
```

```
\structureuservariable {...*}
* KEY
```

```
\structurevariable {...*}
* KEY
```

```
\strut
```

```
\strutdp
```

```
\strutht
```

```
\struthtdp
```

```
\struttedbox {...*}
* CONTENT
```

```
\strutwd
```

```
\style [..,..⁼..,..] {...²}
1 inherits: \setupstyle
2 TEXT
```

```
\styleinstance [...*]
* NAME
```

```
\style [...¹] {...²}
1 NAME FONT
2 TEXT
```

```
\STYLE {...*}
* TEXT
```

```
\subpagenumber
```

```
\subsentence {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\substituteincommalist {.¹.} {.².} \³..
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   CSNAME
```

```
\subtractfeature [...]
* NAME
```

```
\subtractfeature {...}
* NAME
```

```
\swapcounts \¹.. \²..
1   CSNAME
2   CSNAME
```

```
\swapdimens \¹.. \²..
1   CSNAME
2   CSNAME
```

```
\swapface
```

```
\swapmacros \¹.. \²..
1   CSNAME
2   CSNAME
```

```
\swaptypeface
```

```
\switchstyleonly [...]
*   rm ss tt hw cg antiqua serif regular sans grotesk support tippen fernschreiber mono handschrift kalligraphie
```

```
\switchstyleonly \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\switchtocolor [...]
* COLOR
```

```
\switchtointerlinespace [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
                                        OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein
```

```
\switchtointerlinespace [...,...]
*   an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein  mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION
                                     OPT
```

```
\switchtointerlinespace [...]
* NAME
```

```
\symbol [.¹.] [.².]
           OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\symbolreference [...]
* REFERENCE
```

```
\symbol {...}
* NAME
```

\synchronizeblank

\synchronizeindenting

\synchronizemarking [.¹.] [.².] *[.³.]*
OPT
1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 NUMMER
3 behalte

\synchronizeoutputstreams [...,⁺,...]
* NAME

\synchronizestrut {.ˣ.}
* ja nein auto kap passend zeile default CHARACTER

\synchronizewhitespace

\synctexblockfilename {.ˣ.}
* FILE

\synctexresetfilename

\synctexsetfilename {.ˣ.}
* FILE

\SYNONYM [.¹.] {.².} {.³.}
OPT
1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 CONTENT
instances: abbreviation

\systemlog {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 FILE
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

\systemlogfirst {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 FILE
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

\systemloglast {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 FILE
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

\systemsetups {.ˣ.}
* NAME

\TABLE

\TaBlE

\TEX

\TeX

\TheNormalizedFontSize

```
\TransparencyHack
```

```
\tabulateautoline
```

```
\tabulateautorule
```

```
\tabulateline
```

```
\tabulaterule
```

\taggedctxcommand {...}
* BEFEHL

\taggedlabeltexts {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CONTENT

\tbox {...}
* CONTENT

\teilegleitobjekt [..,..⁼..,..] {...} {...}
1 inherits: \stelleplatziegeteiltegleitobjekt
2 BEFEHL
3 CONTENT

\testandsplitstring ... \at ... \to \... \and \...
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME
4 CSNAME

\testcolumn [...] [...]
                 OPT
1 NUMMER
2 DIMENSION

\testfeature {...} {...}
1 NUMMER
2 CONTENT

\testfeatureonce {...} {...}
1 NUMMER
2 CONTENT

\testpage [...] [...]
               OPT
1 NUMMER
2 DIMENSION

\testpageonly [...] [...]
                   OPT
1 NUMMER
2 DIMENSION

\testpagesync [...] [...]
                   OPT
1 NUMMER
2 DIMENSION

\testtokens [...]
* NAME

```
\tex {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\texdefinition {...}
* NAME
```

```
\texsetup {...}
* NAME
```

```
\TEXTBACKGROUND {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\textcitation [..,..=..,..] [...]
1  referenz    = REFERENCE
   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                 authoryear
   vor         = BEFEHL
   nach        = BEFEHL
   links       = BEFEHL
   rechts      = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\textcitation [...] [...]
1  default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\textcitation [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
1  referenz    = REFERENCE
   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                 authoryear
   vor         = BEFEHL
   nach        = BEFEHL
   links       = BEFEHL
   rechts      = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\textcite [..,..=..,..] [...]
1  referenz    = REFERENCE
   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                 authoryear
   vor         = BEFEHL
   nach        = BEFEHL
   links       = BEFEHL
   rechts      = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\textcite [...] [...]
1  default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\textcite [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
1  referenz    = REFERENCE
   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                 authoryear
   vor         = BEFEHL
   nach        = BEFEHL
   links       = BEFEHL
   rechts      = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\textcontrolspace
```

\textflowcollector {...}
* NAME

\textlinie [.¹.] {.².}
1 oben mittig unten   OPT
2 TEXT

\textmath {...}
* CONTENT

\textminus

\textormathchar {...}
* NUMMER

\textplus

\textreferenz [...,...] {.².}
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT

\textvisiblespace

\thainumerals {...}
* NUMMER

\thefirstcharacter {...}
* TEXT

\thenormalizedbodyfontsize {...}
* DIMENSION

\theremainingcharacters {...}
* TEXT

\thickspace

\thinspace

\thirdoffivearguments {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.} {.⁵.}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

\thirdoffourarguments {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

\thirdofsixarguments {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.} {.⁵.} {.⁶.}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

```
\thirdofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

```
\thirdofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

```
\threedigitrounding {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\tibetannumerals {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\tief {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\LOW {...}
* CONTENT
instances: unitslow
```

```
\tightlayer [...]
* NAME
```

```
\tiho [...] {...} {...}
1 links rechts
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
```

```
\tilde {...}
* CHARACTER
```

```
\tinyfont
```

```
\tip [..,..=..,..] {...}
1 inherits: \stelletipein
2 CONTENT
```

```
\tippedatei [...] [..,..=..,..] {...}
                OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stelletippenein
3 FILE
```

```
\tippen [..,..=..,..] {...}
1 inherits: \stelletipein
2 CONTENT
```

```
\tippen [..,..=..,..] <<...>>
1 inherits: \stelletipein
2 ANGLES
```

```
\TIPPEN [..,..=..,..] {...}
1 inherits: \stelletipein
2 CONTENT
```

```
\TIPPEN [..,..=..,..] <<...>>
1 inherits: \stelletipein
2 ANGLES
```

```
\tippepuffer [...,...¹] [..,..²..,..]
1 BUFFER                OPT            OPT
2 inherits: \stelletippenein
```

```
\tippenBUFFER [..,..⁼..,..]
* inherits: \stelletippenein      OPT
```

```
\tip [..,..¹..,..] <<..².>>
1 inherits: \stelletipein         OPT
2 ANGLES
```

```
\tlap {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\tochar {...}
* e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME
```

```
\tolinenote [...]
* REFERENCE
```

```
\TOOLTIP [..,..¹..,..] {...²} {...³}
1 inherits: \setuptooltip         OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
instances: tooltip
```

```
\TOOLTIP [..¹.] {...²} {...³}
1 links mitte rechts              OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
instances: tooltip
```

```
\topbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\topleftbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\toplinebox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\toprightbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\topskippedbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\tracecatcodetables
```

```
\tracedfontname {...}
* FONT
```

```
\traceoutputroutines
```

```
\tracepositions
```

```
\transparencycomponents {...}
* COLOR
```

```
\transparent [...¹.] {...².}
1 COLOR
2 CONTENT
```

```
\triplebond
```

```
\truefilename {...*.}
* FILE
```

```
\truefontname {...*.}
* FONT
```

```
\ttraggedright
```

```
\twodigitrounding {...*.}
* NUMMER
```

```
\tx
```

```
\txx
```

```
\typedefinedbuffer [...¹.] [..,..²..,..]
                               OPT
1 BUFFER
2 inherits: \stelletippenein
```

```
\typeface
```

```
\typeinlinebuffer [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
                       OPT          OPT
1 BUFFER
2 inherits: \stelletipein
```

```
\typescriptone
```

```
\typescriptprefix {...*.}
* NAME
```

```
\typescriptthree
```

```
\typescripttwo
```

```
\typesetbuffer [.¹..] [..,..²..,..]
                   OPT        OPT
1 * BUFFER
2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\typesetfile [...¹.] [...².] [..,..³..,..]
                         OPT        OPT
1 NAME FILE
2 FILE TEXT
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\uconvertnumber {...¹.} {...².}
1 inherits: \konvertierezahl
2 NUMMER
```

```
\ueber [..*.]
* REFERENCE
```

```
\uebersetzten [..,..=..,..]
*  SPRACHE = TEXT        OPT
```

```
\uedcatcodecommand \.<sup>1</sup>.. .<sup>2</sup>. {.<sup>3</sup>.}
1  CSNAME
2  CHARACTER NUMMER
3  BEFEHL
```

```
\umgebung [.<sup>*</sup>.]
*  FILE
```

```
\umgebung ..<sup>*</sup>.
*  FILE
```

```
\umrahmt [..,..=..,..] {.<sup>2</sup>.}
1  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein    OPT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\FRAMEDTEXT [..,..=..,..] {.<sup>2</sup>.}
1  inherits: \setupframedtext     OPT
2  CONTENT
instances: framedtext
```

```
\FRAMED [..,..=..,..] {.<sup>2</sup>.}
1  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein    OPT
2  CONTENT
instances: unframed fitfieldframed
```

```
\fitfieldframed [..,..=..,..] {.<sup>2</sup>.}
1  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein    OPT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\unframed [..,..=..,..] {.<sup>2</sup>.}
1  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein    OPT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\unbekant
```

```
\undefinevalue {.<sup>*</sup>.}
*  NAME
```

```
\undepthed {.<sup>*</sup>.}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\underset {.<sup>1</sup>.} {.<sup>2</sup>.}
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\undoassign [.<sup>1</sup>.] [..=<sup>2</sup>..]
1  TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\unexpandeddocumentvariable {.<sup>*</sup>.}
*  KEY
```

```
\unhhbox .<sup>1</sup>. \with {.<sup>2</sup>.}
1  CSNAME NUMMER
2  BEFEHL
```

281

```
\unihex {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\uniqueMPgraphic {...} {..,..=..,..}
                           OPT
1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\uniqueMPpagegraphic {...} {..,..=..,..}
                              OPT
1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\unprotect ... \protect
```

```
\unprotected ... \par
* CONTENT
```

```
\unregisterhyphenationpattern [...] [...]
                                OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 TEXT
```

```
\unspaceafter \... {...}
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\unspaceargument ... \to \...
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
```

```
\unspaced {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\unspacestring ... \to \...
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
```

```
\untexargument {...} \to \...
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
```

```
\untexcommand {...} \to \...
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
```

```
\uppercased {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\uppercasestring ... \to \...
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
```

```
\upperleftdoubleninequote
```

```
\upperleftdoublesixquote
```

```
\upperleftsingleninequote
```

```
\upperleftsinglesixquote
```

`\upperrightdoubleninequote`

`\upperrightdoublesixquote`

`\upperrightsingleninequote`

`\upperrightsinglesixquote`

`\url [...]`
* NAME

`\usealignparameter \...`
* CSNAME

`\useblankparameter \...`
* CSNAME

`\usebodyfont [...,...]`
* inherits: \stellefliesstextein

`\usebodyfontparameter \...`
* CSNAME

$\usebtxdataset\ [...^{1}.]\ [...^{2}.]\ [..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
1 NAME   OPT   OPT
2 FILE
3 specification = NAME

`\usebtxdefinitions [...]`
* FILE

`\usecitation [...]`
* REFERENCE

`\usecitation {...}`
* REFERENCE

`\usecolors [...]`
* FILE

`\usecomponent [...]`
* FILE

`\usedummycolorparameter {...}`
* KEY

$\usedummystyleandcolor\ \{...^{1}.\}\ \{...^{2}.\}$
1 KEY
2 KEY

`\usedummystyleparameter {...}`
* KEY

`\useenvironment [...]`
* FILE

283

```
\useexternalrendering [...1.] [...2.] [...3.] [...4.]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 FILE
4 auto embed
```

```
\usefigurebase [...*.]
* zuruecksetzten FILE
```

```
\usefile [...1.] [...2.] [...3.]
                          OPT
1 NAME
2 FILE
3 TEXT
```

```
\usegridparameter \...*.
* CSNAME
```

```
\useindentingparameter \...*.
* CSNAME
```

```
\useindentnextparameter \...*.
* CSNAME
```

```
\useinterlinespaceparameter \...*.
* CSNAME
```

```
\uselanguageparameter \...*.
* CSNAME
```

```
\useluamodule [...*.]
* FILE
```

```
\useMPenvironmentbuffer [...*.]
* NAME
```

```
\useMPgraphic {...1.} {..,..2=..,..}
                          OPT
1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\useMPlibrary [...*.]
* FILE
```

```
\useMPrun {...1.} {...2.}
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
```

```
\useMPvariables [...1.] [...2.,...]
1 NAME
2 KEY
```

```
\usemathstyleparameter \...*.
* CSNAME
```

```
\useproduct [...*.]
* FILE
```

```
\useprofileparameter \...*.
* CSNAME
```

\useproject [...]
* FILE

\usereferenceparameter *...
* CSNAME

\userpagenumber

\usesetupsparameter *...
* CSNAME

\usestaticMPfigure [..,..=..,..] [.²..]
1 inherits: \setupscale
OPT
2 NAME

\usesubpath [...,...]
* PATH

\usetexmodule [.¹.] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1 m p s x t   OPT   OPT
2 FILE
3 KEY = VALUE

\usetypescript [.¹.] [.².] [.³.]
1 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy casual alles
2 NAME fallback default dtp simple
3 size name

\usetypescriptfile [...]
* zuruecksetzten FILE

\usezipfile [.¹.] [.².]
1 FILE   OPT
2 FILE

\utfchar {...}
* NUMMER

\utflower {...}
* TEXT

\utfupper {...}
* TEXT

\utilityregisterlength

\VerboseNumber {...}
* NUMMER

\vboxreference [...,...] {.².}
1 REFERENCE
2 CONTENT

\vec {...}
* CHARACTER

\verbatim {...}
* CONTENT

```
\verbatimstring {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\verbergebloecke [...,...] [...,...]
                              OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\verbosenumber {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\vergleichefarbengruppe [...]
* NAME
```

```
\vergleichepalette [...]
* NAME
```

```
\version [...]
* konzept datei temporaer endfassung NAME
```

```
\verticalgrowingbar [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \setuppositionbar
```

```
\verticalpositionbar [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \setuppositionbar
```

```
\verwendebloecke [...,...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                            OPT         OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 kriterium = text ABSCHNITT
```

```
\verwendeexteresdokument [...] [...] [...]
                                       OPT
1 NAME
2 FILE
3 TEXT
```

```
\verwendeexterneabbildung [...] [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                                       OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 FILE
3 NAME
4 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\verwendeexternestonstueck [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 FILE
```

```
\verwendeJSscript [...] [...,...]
                         OPT
1 FILE
2 NAME
```

```
\verwendemodul [...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                OPT              OPT
1 m p s x t
2 FILE
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\verwendesymbole [...]
* FILE
```

\verwendeURL [....] [....] [....] [....]
1 NAME
2 URL
3 FILE
4 TEXT

\verwendeurl [....] [....] [....] [....]
1 NAME
2 URL
3 FILE
4 TEXT

\veryraggedcenter

\veryraggedleft

\veryraggedright

\vglue ...
* DIMENSION

\viewerlayer [....] {....}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT

\vl [....]
* NUMMER

\volleswort {....}
* NAME

\von [....]
* REFERENCE

\vphantom {....}
* CONTENT

\vpos {....} {....}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT

\vsmash {....}
* CONTENT

\vsmashbox ...
* CSNAME NUMMER

\vsmashed {....}
* CONTENT

\vspace [....] [....]
1 NAME
2 NAME

\vspacing [...,...]
* einstellung seiteseite max zwinge enable sperren keinweiss zurueck overlay immer weak strong default vor zwischen
  nach fest flexibel kein klein mittel gross zeile halbezeile quarterline formel weiss hoehe tiefe standard NUMMER*klein
  NUMMER*mittel NUMMER*gross NUMMER*zeile NUMMER*halbezeile NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*formel NUMMER*weiss NUMMER*hoehe
  NUMMER*tiefe category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME

```
\WidthSpanningText {...} {...} {...}
1  TEXT
2  DIMENSION
3  FONT
```

```
\WOCHENTAG {...}
*  NUMMER
```

```
\WOERTER {...}
*  TEXT
```

```
\WORT {...}
*  TEXT
```

```
\Woerter {...}
*  TEXT
```

```
\Wort {...}
*  TEXT
```

```
\waehlebloeckeaus [...,...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                                  OPT        OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  kriterium = text ABSCHNITT
```

```
\wdofstring {...}
*  TEXT
```

```
\wechselezumfliesstext [...,...]
*  inherits: \stellefliesstextein
```

```
\widthofstring {...}
*  TEXT
```

```
\widthspanningtext {...} {...} {...}
1  TEXT
2  DIMENSION
3  FONT
```

```
\withoutpt {...}
*  DIMENSION
```

```
\wochentag {...}
*  NUMMER
```

```
\words {...}
*  TEXT
```

```
\wordtonumber {...} {...}
1  eins zwei drei vier fuenf
2  TEXT
```

```
\wort {...}
*  TEXT
```

```
\wortrechts [...] {...}
1  rechts DIMENSION
2  CONTENT
```

```
\writedatatolist [....] [..,..²..,..] [..,..³..,..]
                        OPT
1  LISTE
2  inherits: \stellelisteein
3  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\writestatus {...} {...}
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\XETEX
```

```
\XeTeX
```

```
\xdefconvertedargument \... {...}
1  CSNAME
2  TEXT
```

```
\xmladdindex {...}
*  NODE
```

```
\xmlafterdocumentsetup {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  SETUP
3  SETUP
```

```
\xmlaftersetup {...} {...}
1  SETUP
2  SETUP
```

```
\xmlall {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  LPATH
```

```
\xmlappenddocumentsetup {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  SETUP
```

```
\xmlappendsetup {...}
*  SETUP
```

```
\xmlapplyselectors {...}
*  NODE
```

```
\xmlatt {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  NAME
```

```
\xmlattdef {...} {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  NAME
3  TEXT
```

```
\xmlattribute {...} {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  LPATH
3  NAME
```

```
\xmlattributedef {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   NAME
4   TEXT
```

```
\xmlbadinclusions {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlbeforedocumentsetup {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   SETUP
3   SETUP
```

```
\xmlbeforesetup {...} {...}
1   SETUP
2   SETUP
```

```
\xmlchainatt {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   NAME
```

```
\xmlchainattdef {...} {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   NAME
3   TEXT
```

```
\xmlchecknamespace {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   NAME
```

```
\xmlcommand {...} {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   XMLSETUP
```

```
\xmlconcat {...} {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   TEXT
```

```
\xmlconcatrange {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   TEXT
4   FIRST
5   LAST
```

```
\xmlcontext {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
```

```
\xmlcount {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmldefaulttotext {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmldirectives {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmldirectivesafter {...}
* NODE
```

```
\xmldirectivesbefore {...}
* NODE
```

```
\xmldisplayverbatim {...}
* NODE
```

```
\xmldoif {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TRUE
```

```
\xmldoifelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\xmldoifelseempty {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\xmldoifelseselfempty {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 NODE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\xmldoifelsetext {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\xmldoifelsevalue {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1 CATEGORY
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\xmldoifnot {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TRUE
```

```
\xmldoifnotselfempty {.¹.} {.².}
1 NODE
2 TRUE
```

```
\xmldoifnottext {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TRUE
```

```
\xmldoifselfempty {.¹.} {.².}
1 NODE
2 TRUE
```

```
\xmldoiftext {...} {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   TRUE
```

```
\xmlelement {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   NUMMER
```

```
\xmlfilter {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
```

```
\xmlfirst {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
```

```
\xmlflush {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlflushcontext {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlflushdocumentsetups {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   SETUP
```

```
\xmlflushlinewise {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlflushpure {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlflushspacewise {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlflushtext {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlinclude {...} {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   NAME
```

```
\xmlinclusion {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlinclusions {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlinfo {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlinjector {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\xmlinlineprettyprint {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME
```

```
\xmlinlineprettyprinttext {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME
```

```
\xmlinlineverbatim {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlinstalldirective {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   CSNAME
```

```
\xmllast {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
```

```
\xmllastatt
```

```
\xmllastmatch
```

```
\xmlloadbuffer {...} {...} {...}
1   BUFFER
2   NAME
3   XMLSETUP
```

```
\xmlloaddata {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
3   XMLSETUP
```

```
\xmlloaddirectives {...}
*   FILE
```

```
\xmlloadfile {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   FILE
3   XMLSETUP
```

```
\xmlloadonly {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   FILE
3   XMLSETUP
```

```
\xmlmain {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\xmlmapvalue {...} {...} {...}
1   CATEGORY
2   NAME
3   TEXT
```

```
\xmlname {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlnamespace {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlnonspace {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
```

```
\xmlpath {...}
* NODE
```

```
\xmlpos {...}
* NODE
```

```
\xmlposition {...} {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   NUMMER
```

```
\xmlprependdocumentsetup {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   SETUP
```

```
\xmlprependsetup {...}
* SETUP
```

```
\xmlprettyprint {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME
```

```
\xmlprettyprinttext {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME
```

```
\xmlprocessbuffer {...} {...} {...}
1   BUFFER
2   NAME
3   XMLSETUP
```

```
\xmlprocessdata {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
3   XMLSETUP
```

```
\xmlprocessfile {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   FILE
3   XMLSETUP
```

```
\xmlpure {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
```

```
\xmlraw {...}
* NODE
```

```
\xmlrefatt {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   NAME
```

```
\xmlregistereddocumentsetups {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   SETUP
```

```
\xmlregisteredsetups
```

```
\xmlregisterns {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   URL
```

```
\xmlremapname {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   NAME
4   NAME
```

```
\xmlremapnamespace {...} {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   NAME
3   NAME
```

```
\xmlremovedocumentsetup {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   SETUP
```

```
\xmlremovesetup {...}
*   SETUP
```

```
\xmlresetdocumentsetups {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\xmlresetinjectors
```

```
\xmlresetsetups {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\xmlsave {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   FILE
```

```
\xmlsetentity {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\xmlsetfunction {...} {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   LUAFUNCTION
```

```
\xmlsetinjectors [...,...]
*   NAME
```

```
\xmlsetsetup {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   LPATH
3   SETUP
```

```
\xmlsetup {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   SETUP
```

```
\xmlshow {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlsnippet {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   NUMMER
```

```
\xmlstrip {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
```

```
\xmlstripnolines {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
```

```
\xmlstripped {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
```

```
\xmlstrippednolines {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
```

```
\xmltag {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmltexentity {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\xmltext {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
```

```
\xmltobuffer {...} {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   BUFFER
```

```
\xmltobufferverbose {...} {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   BUFFER
```

```
\xmltofile {...} {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   FILE
```

```
\xmlvalue {...} {...} {...}
1   CATEGORY
2   NAME
3   TEXT
```

```
\xmlverbatim {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xsplitstring \... {...}
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\xypos {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\Ziffern {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\zeigedruck [...,...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT         OPT            OPT
1   inherits: \stellepapierformatein
2   inherits: \stellepapierformatein
3   inherits: \stellelayoutein
```

\zeigeeinstellungen [...,*...]
* pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd nc sp in

\zeigefarbe [..*..]
* COLOR

\zeigefarbengruppe [..1..] [...,2...]
OPT
1 NAME
2 horizontal vertikal nummer wert name

\zeigefliesstext [...,*...]
* inherits: \stellefliesstextein

\zeigefliesstextumgebung [...,*...]
* inherits: \stellefliesstextein

\zeigegitter [...,*...]
* zuruecksetzten unten oben kein alles zeilen rahmen nonumber rechts links aussen spalten

\zeigelayout [...,*...]
* pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd nc sp in

\zeigepalette [..1..] [...,2...]
OPT
1 NAME
2 horizontal vertikal nummer wert name

\zeigerahmen [...,1...] [...,2...]
1 oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten
2 linkekante linkerrand text rechterrand rechterkante

\zeigestruts

\zeigeumbruch [..*..]
* umbruch alles boxes zeile glyph fontkern hbox vbox vtop kern glue penalty strut whatsit simple simplehbox simplevbox
  simplevtop user math italic origin zuruecksetzten

\zeile {..*..}
* CONTENT

\zentriert {..*..}
* CONTENT

\ziffern {..*..}
* NUMMER

\zu {..1..} [..2..]
1 CONTENT
2 REFERENCE

\zurbox {..1..} [..2..]
1 CONTENT
2 REFERENCE

\zurseite {..1..} [..2..]
1 TEXT
2 REFERENCE

PRAGMA ADE
Ridderstraat 27
8061GH Hasselt NL
www.pragma-ade.com